fmtcount.sty: Displaying the Values of LATEX Counters

Nicola L.C. Talbot

Vincent Belaïche

www.dickimaw-books.com

2012-10-24 (version 2.02)

Contents

1	Introduction	2
2	Available Commands	2
3	Package Options	8
4	Multilingual Support 4.1 Options for French	8 9 14
5	Configuration File fmtcount.cfg	14
6	LaTeX2HTML style	14
7	Acknowledgements	15
8	Troubleshooting	15
9	The Code	15
	9.1 fcnumparser.sty	15 25
	9.3 fmtcount.sty	36
	8	59
	9.4.1 fc-american.def	62
	9.4.3 fc-english.def	
	9.4.4 fc-francais.def	
	9.4.5 fc-french.def	
	9.4.6 fc-frenchb.def	
	9.4.7 fc-german.def	104

9.4.8	fc-germanb.def .													113
9.4.9	fc-italian													114
9.4.10	fc-ngerman.def .													115
9.4.11	fc-ngermanb.def													115
9.4.12	fc-portuges.def .													115
9.4.13	fc-spanish.def													129
9.4.14	fc-UKenglish.def													145
9.4.15	fc-USenglish.def													146

1 Introduction

The fmtcount package provides commands to display the values of Lactoriters in a variety of formats. It also provides equivalent commands for actual numbers rather than counter names. Limited multilingual support is available. Currently, there is only support for English, French (including Belgian and Swiss variations), Spanish, Portuguese, German and Italian.

2 Available Commands

The commands can be divided into two categories: those that take the name of a counter as the argument, and those that take a number as the argument.

\ordinal

```
\ordinal{\langle counter \rangle} [\langle gender \rangle]
```

This will print the value of a \LaTeX counter $\langle counter \rangle$ as an ordinal, where the macro

\fmtord

```
\fmtord{\langle text\rangle}
```

is used to format the st, nd, rd, th bit. By default the ordinal is formatted as a superscript, if the package option level is used, it is level with the text. For example, if the current section is 3, then $\operatorname{ordinal\{section\}}$ will produce the output: 3^{rd} . Note that the optional argument $\operatorname{\langle gender \rangle}$ occurs at the end. This argument may only take one of the following values: m (masculine), f (feminine) or n (neuter.) If $\operatorname{\langle gender \rangle}$ is omitted, or if the given gender has no meaning in the current language, m is assumed.

Notes:

 the memoir class also defines a command called \ordinal which takes a number as an argument instead of a counter. In order to overcome this incompatibility, if you want to use the fmtcount package with the memoir class you should use

 \FCordinal

\FCordinal

to access fmtcount's version of \ordinal, and use \ordinal to use memoir's version of that command.

2. As with all commands which have an optional argument as the last argument, if the optional argument is omitted, any spaces following the final argument will be ignored. Whereas, if the optional argument is present, any spaces following the optional argument won't be ignored. so \ordinal{section} ! will produce: 3rd! whereas \ordinal{section}[m] ! will produce: 3rd!

The commands below only work for numbers in the range 0 to 99999.

\ordinalnum

 $\operatorname{\operatorname{Nordinalnum}}\{\langle n\rangle\}[\langle gender\rangle]$

This is like \ordinal but takes an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \ordinalnum{3} will produce: 3rd.

\numberstring

\numberstring{\langle counter \rangle} [\langle gender \rangle]

This will print the value of $\langle counter \rangle$ as text. E.g. \numberstring{section} will produce: three. The optional argument is the same as that for \ordinal.

\Numberstring

\Numberstring{\langle counter \rangle} [\langle gender \rangle]

This does the same as \numberstring, but with initial letters in uppercase. For example, \Numberstring{section} will produce: Three.

\NUMBERstring

\NUMBERstring{\langle counter \rangle} [\langle gender \rangle]

This does the same as \numberstring, but converts the string to upper case. Note that \MakeUppercase{\NUMBERstring{ $\langle counter \rangle$ }} doesn't work, due to the way that \MakeUppercase expands its argument\(^1\).

\numberstringnum

\Numberstringnum

\Numberstringnum $\{\langle n \rangle\}$ [$\langle gender \rangle$]

\NUMBERstringnum

\NUMBERstringnum $\{\langle n \rangle\}$ [$\langle gender \rangle$]

Theses macros work like \numberstring, \Numberstring and \NUMBERstring, respectively, but take an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \Numberstringnum{105} will produce: One Hundred and Five.

 $^{^1} See \ all \ the \ various \ postings \ to \ \texttt{comp.text.tex}$ about \MakeUppercase

\ordinalstring

\ordinalstring{\langle counter \rangle} [\langle gender \rangle]

This will print the value of $\langle counter \rangle$ as a textual ordinal. E.g. \backslash ordinalstring{section} will produce: third. The optional argument is the same as that for \backslash ordinal.

\Ordinalstring

\Ordinalstring{\(\langle counter \rangle \) [\(\langle gender \rangle \)]

This does the same as \ordinalstring, but with initial letters in uppercase. For example, \Ordinalstring{section} will produce: Third.

\ORDINALstring

\ORDINALstring{\langle counter \rangle} [\langle gender \rangle]

This does the same as \ordinalstring, but with all words in upper case (see previous note about \MakeUppercase).

\ordinalstringnum

 $\operatorname{\operatorname{Vordinalstringnum}}\{\langle n\rangle\}[\langle gender\rangle]$

\Ordinalstringnum

 $\Ordinalstringnum{\langle n \rangle}[\langle gender \rangle]$

\ORDINALstringnum

 $\ORDINALstringnum\{\langle n \rangle\}[\langle gender \rangle]$

These macros work like \ordinalstring, \Ordinalstring and \ORDINALstring, respectively, but take an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example, \ordinalstringnum{3} will produce: third.

As from version 1.09, textual representations can be stored for later use. This overcomes the problems encountered when you attempt to use one of the above commands in \edef.

Each of the following commands takes a label as the first argument, the other arguments are as the analogous commands above. These commands do not display anything, but store the textual representation. This can later be retrieved using

\FMCuse

\FMCuse{\label\}

Note: with \storeordinal and \storeordinalnum, the only bit that doesn't get expanded is \fmtord. So, for ex-\storeordinalnum{mylabel}{3} ample, will be stored as 3\relax \fmtord{rd}.

\storeordinal	$\verb \storeordinal{ \langle label\rangle }{\langle counter\rangle }[\langle gender\rangle] $
\storeordinalstring	$\verb \storeordinalstring { abel } $
\storeOrdinalstring	$\verb \storeOrdinalstring {\langle label\rangle} {\langle counter\rangle} {\langle gender\rangle} $
storeORDINALstring	$\verb \storeORDINALstring{ (label) { (counter)} [(gender)] } $
\storenumberstring	$\verb \storenumberstring{ \langle label\rangle {\langle counter\rangle} [\langle gender\rangle] } $
\storeNumberstring	$\verb \storeNumberstring{ \langle label\rangle {\langle counter\rangle} [\langle gender\rangle] } $
\storeNUMBERstring	$\verb \storeNUMBERstring{ \abel }{\counter \counter \counter } [\abel \counter \counte$
\storeordinalnum	$\verb \storeordinalnum{$\langle label\rangle$}{\langle number\rangle$}[\langle gender\rangle] $
preordinalstringnum	$\verb \storeordinalstring {\label } {\label } $
preOrdinalstringnum	$\verb \storeOrdinalstringnum{ \langle label\rangle}{\langle number\rangle} $
preORDINALstringnum	$\verb \storeORDINALstringnum{ \langle label \rangle}{\langle number \rangle}[\langle gender \rangle] $
corenumberstringnum	$\verb \storenumberstring{ \langle label\rangle \{\langle number\rangle\} [\langle gender\rangle] }$
toreNumberstringnum	$\verb \storeNumberstring{ \langle label\rangle \{\langle number\rangle\} [\langle gender\rangle] } $
toreNUMBERstringnum	$\verb \storeNUMBERstring{ (label) {(number) [(gender)]} } $

\binary

\binary{\langle counter\rangle}

This will print the value of $\langle counter \rangle$ as a binary number. E.g. \binary{section} will produce: 11. The declaration

\padzeroes

$\parbox{padzeroes}[\langle n \rangle]$

will ensure numbers are written to $\langle n \rangle$ digits, padding with zeroes if necessary. E.g. \padzeroes [8] \binary{section} will produce: 00000011. The default value for $\langle n \rangle$ is 17.

\binarynum

$\langle n \rangle$

This is like \binary but takes an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \binarynum{5} will produce: 101.

The octal commands only work for values in the range 0 to 32768.

\octal

\octal{\(counter\)}

This will print the value of *(counter)* as an octal number. For example, if you have a counter called, say mycounter, and you set the value to 125, then *(octal{mycounter})* will produce: 177. Again, the number will be padded with zeroes if necessary, depending on whether *(padzeroes)* has been used.

\octalnum

$\operatorname{\operatorname{lnum}}\{\langle n \rangle\}$

This is like \octal but takes an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \octalnum{125} will produce: 177.

\hexadecimal

\hexadecimal{\(counter\)}

This will print the value of *(counter)* as a hexadecimal number. Going back to the counter used in the previous example, *hexadecimal{mycounter}* will produce: 7d. Again, the number will be padded with zeroes if necessary, depending on whether *headzeroes* has been used.

\Hexadecimal

$\Hexadecimal{\langle counter \rangle}$

This does the same thing, but uses uppercase characters, e.g. \Hexadecimal{mycounter} will produce: 7D.

\hexadecimalnum

 $\hexadecimalnum\{\langle n\rangle\}$

\Hexadecimalnum

 $\Hexadecimalnum\{\langle n\rangle\}$

These are like \hexadecimal and \Hexadecimal but take an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \hexadecimalnum{125} will produce: 7d, and \Hexadecimalnum{125} will produce: 7D.

\decimal

 $\decimal{\langle counter \rangle}$

This is similar to \arabic but the number can be padded with zeroes depending on whether \padzeroes has been used. For example: \padzeroes [8] \decimal{section} will produce: 00000005.

\decimalnum

 $\decimalnum\{\langle n \rangle\}$

This is like \decimal but takes an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \padzeroes[8]\decimalnum{5} will produce: 00000005.

\aaalph

 $\adle {(counter)}$

This will print the value of $\langle counter \rangle$ as: a b ... z aa bb ... zz etc. For example, \aaalpha{mycounter} will produce: uuuuu if mycounter is set to 125.

\AAAlph

\AAAlph{\(counter\)}

This does the same thing, but uses uppercase characters, e.g. \AAAlph{mycounter} will produce: UUUUU.

\aaalphnum

 $\again{align} \again{align} \again{align}$

\AAAlphnum

 $\AAAlphnum\{\langle n \rangle\}$

These macros are like \aaalph and \AAAlph but take an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \aaalphnum{125} will produce: uuuuu, and \AAAlphnum{125} will produce: UUUUU.

The abalph commands described below only work for values in the range 0 to 17576.

\abalph

\abalph{\langle counter \rangle}

This will print the value of $\langle counter \rangle$ as: a b ... z aa ab ... az etc. For example, \abalpha{mycounter} will produce: du if mycounter is set to 125.

\ABAlph

\ABAlph{\langle counter \rangle}

This does the same thing, but uses uppercase characters, e.g. \ABAlph{mycounter}

will produce: DU.

\abalphnum

 $\abalphnum\{\langle n \rangle\}$

\ABAlphnum

 $\ABAlphnum\{\langle n\rangle\}\$

These macros are like \abalph and \ABAlph but take an actual number rather than a counter as the argument. For example: \abalphnum{125} will produce: du, and \ABAlphnum{125} will produce: DU.

3 Package Options

The following options can be passed to this package:

raise make ordinal st,nd,rd,th appear as superscript

level make ordinal st,nd,rd,th appear level with rest of text

These can also be set using the command:

fmtcountsetoptions

 $\verb| fmtcountsetoptions{fmtord=} \langle \textit{type} \rangle \}|$

where $\langle type \rangle$ is either level or raise.

4 Multilingual Support

Version 1.02 of the fmtcount package now has limited multilingual support. The following languages are implemented: English, Spanish, Portuguese, French, French (Swiss) and French (Belgian). German support was added in version 1.1.² Italian support was added in version 1.31.³

The package checks to see if the command \l@(language) is defined⁴, and will load the code for those languages. The commands \ordinal, \ordinalstring and \numberstring (and their variants) will then be formatted in the currently selected language.

If the French language is selected, the french option let you configure the dialect and other aspects. The abbr also has some influence with French. Please refer to \S 4.1.

The male gender for all languages is used by default, however the feminine or neuter forms can be obtained by passing f or n as an optional argument to \ordinal, \ordinalnum etc. For example: \numberstring{section}[f]. Note that the optional argument comes *after* the compulsory argument. If a

²Thanks to K. H. Fricke for supplying the information.

³Thanks to Edoardo Pasca for supplying the information.

⁴this will be true if you have loaded babel

gender is not defined in a given language, the masculine version will be used instead.

Let me know if you find any spelling mistakes (has been known to happen in English, let alone other languages with which I'm not so familiar.) If you want to add support for another language, you will need to let me know how to form the numbers and ordinals from 0 to 99999 in that language for each gender.

4.1 Options for French

This section is in French, as it is most useful to French speaking people.

Il est possible de configurer plusieurs aspects de la numérotation en français avec les options french et abbr. Ces options n'ont d'effet que si le langage french est chargé.

fmtcountsetoptions

\fmtcountsetoptions{french={\langle french options\rangle}}

L'argument $\langle french\ options \rangle$ est une liste entre accolades et séparée par des virgules de réglages de la forme " $\langle clef \rangle = \langle valeur \rangle$ ", chacun de ces réglages est ciaprès désigné par "option française" pour le distinguer des "options générales" telles que french.

Le dialecte peut être sélectionné avec l'option française dialect dont la valeur (*dialect*) peut être france, belgian ou swiss.

dialect

 $\footnote{Minimum of the properties of the pro$

french

\fmtcountsetoptions{french=\langle dialect\rangle}

Pour alléger la notation et par souci de rétro-compatibilité france, belgian ou swiss sont également des $\langle clef \rangle$ s pour $\langle french\ options \rangle$ à utiliser sans $\langle valeur \rangle$.

L'effet de l'option dialect est illustré ainsi :

france soixante-dix pour 70, quatre-vingts pour 80, et quate-vingts-dix pour 90.

belgian septante pour 70, quatre-vingts pour 80, et nonante pour 90,

swiss septante pour 70, huitante⁵ pour 80, et nonante pour 90

Il est à noter que la variante belgian est parfaitement correcte pour les francophones français⁶, et qu'elle est également utilisée en Suisse Romande hormis dans les cantons de Vaud, du Valais et de Fribourg. En ce qui concerne le mot "octante", il n'est actuellement pas pris en charge et n'est guère plus utilisé, ce qui est sans doute dommage car il est sans doute plus acceptable que le "huitante" de certains de nos amis suisses.

⁵voir Octante et huitante sur le site d'Alain Lassine

⁶je précise que l'auteur de ces lignes est français

abbr

\fmtcountsetoptions{abbr=\langle boolean \rangle}

L'option générale abbr permet de changer l'effet de $\$ ordinal. Selon $\$ on a :

true pour produire des ordinaux de la forme 2^e, ou

false pour produire des ordinaux de la forme 2^{eme} (par defaut)

vingt plural

\fmtcountsetoptions{french={vingt plural=\(french plural control\)}}

cent plural

\fmtcountsetoptions{french={cent plural=\(french plural control\)}}

mil plural

\fmtcountsetoptions{french={mil plural=\langle french plural control\rangle}}

n-illion plural

n-illiard plural

all plural

 $\footnote{Moreover} french={all plural=\langle french plural control \rangle}$

Les options vingt plural, cent plural, mil plural, n-illion plural, et n-illiard plural, permettent de contrôler très finement l'accord en nombre des mots respectivement vingt, cent, mil, et des mots de la forme $\langle n \rangle$ illion et $\langle n \rangle$ illiard, où $\langle n \rangle$ désigne 'm' pour 1, 'b' pour 2, 'tr' pour 3, etc. L'option all plural est un raccourci permettant de contrôler de concert l'accord en nombre de tous ces mots. Tous ces paramètres valent reformed par défaut.

Attention, comme on va l'expliquer, seules quelques combinaisons de configurations de ces options donnent un orthographe correcte vis à vis des règles en vigueur. La raison d'être de ces options est la suivante :

- la règle de l'accord en nombre des noms de nombre dans un numéral cardinal dépend de savoir s'il a vraiment une valeur cardinale ou bien une valeur ordinale, ainsi on écrit « aller à la page deux-cent (sans s) d'un livre de deux-cents (avec s) pages », il faut donc pouvoir changer la configuration pour sélectionner le cas considéré,
- un autre cas demandant quelque configurabilité est celui de « mil » et « mille ». Pour rappel « mille » est le pluriel irrégulier de « mil », mais l'alter-

nance mil/mille est rare, voire pédante, car aujourd'hui « mille » n'est utilisé que comme un mot invariable, en effet le sort des pluriels étrangers est systématiquement de finir par disparaître comme par exemple « scénarii » aujourd'hui supplanté par « scénarios ». Pour continuer à pouvoir écrire « mil », il aurait fallu former le pluriel comme « mils », ce qui n'est pas l'usage. Certaines personnes utilisent toutefois encore « mil » dans les dates, par exemple « mil neuf cent quatre-vingt quatre » au lieu de « mille neuf cent quatre-vingt quatre »,

• finalement les règles du français quoique bien définies ne sont pas très cohérentes et il est donc inévitable qu'un jour ou l'autre on on les simplifie. Le paquetage fmtcount est déjà prêt à cette éventualité.

Le paramètre (*french plural control*) peut prendre les valeurs suivantes :

traditional pour sélectionner la règle en usage chez les adultes à la

date de parution de ce document, et dans le cas des numéraux cardinaux, lorsqu'ils ont une valeur cardinale,

reformed pour suivre toute nouvelle recommandation à la date de

parution de ce document, , et dans le cas des numéraux cardinaux, lorsqu'ils ont une valeur cardinale, l'idée des options traditional et reformed est donc de pouvoir contenter à la fois les anciens et les modernes, mais à dire vrai à la date où ce document est écrit elles ont exacte-

ment le même effet,

traditional o pareil que traditional mais dans le cas des numéraux

cardinaux, lorsqu'ils ont une valeur ordinale,

reformed o pareil que reformed mais dans le cas des numéraux car-

dinaux, lorsqu'ils ont une valeur ordinale, de même que précédemment reformed o et traditional o ont exac-

tement le même effet,

always pour marquer toujours le pluriel, ceci n'est correct que

pour « mil » vis à vis des règles en vigueur,

never pour ne jamais marquer le pluriel, ceci est incorrect vis à

vis des règles d'orthographe en vigueur,

multiple pour marquer le pluriel lorsque le nombre considéré est

multiplié par au moins 2, ceci est la règle en vigueur pour les nombres de la forme $\langle n \rangle$ illion et $\langle n \rangle$ illiard lorsque le

nombre a une valeur cardinale,

multiple g-last pour marquer le pluriel lorsque le nombre considéré est

multiplié par au moins 2 est est *globalement* en dernière position, où "globalement" signifie qu'on considère le nombre formaté en entier, ceci est incorrect vis à vis des

règles d'orthographe en vigueur,

multiple I-last

pour marquer le pluriel lorsque le nombre considéré est multiplié par au moins 2 et est *localement* en dernière position, où "localement" siginifie qu'on considère seulement la portion du nombre qui multiplie soit l'unité, soit un $\langle n \rangle$ illion ou un $\langle n \rangle$ illiard; ceci est la convention en vigueur pour le pluriel de "vingt" et de "cent" lorsque le nombre formaté a une valeur cardinale,

multiple Ing-last

pour marquer le pluriel lorsque le nombre considéré est multiplié par au moins 2 et est *localement* mais *non globablement* en dernière position, où "localement" et *globablement* on la même siginification que pour les options multiple g-last et multiple l-last; ceci est la convention en vigueur pour le pluriel de "vingt" et de "cent" lorsque le nombre formaté a une valeur ordinale,

multiple ng-last

convention en vigueur pour le pluriel de "vingt" et de "cent" lorsque le nombre formaté a une valeur ordinale, pour marquer le pluriel lorsque le nombre considéré est multiplié par au moins 2, et n'est pas n globalement en dernière position, où "globalement" a la même signification que pour l'option n multiple n g-last; ceci est la règle que j'infère être en vigueur pour les nombres de la forme n illion et n illiard lorsque le nombre a une valeur ordinale, mais à dire vrai pour des nombres aussi grands, par exemple « deux millions », je pense qu'il n'est tout simplement pas d'usage de dire « l'exemplaire deux million(s ?) » pour « le deux millionième exemplaire ».

L'effet des paramètres traditional, traditional o, reformed, et reformed o, est le suivant :

o, corre our arre	•								
$\langle x \rangle$ dans " $\langle x \rangle$ plural"	traditional	reformed	traditional	reformed o					
plural"			0						
vingt	multin	le l-last	multiple lng-last						
cent	munip	ic i-iast							
mil		alw	rays						
n-illion	mul	tinle	multiple	ng last					
n-illiard	liiui	upic	Inuitipie	11g-1ast					

Les configurations qui respectent les règles d'orthographe sont les suivantes :

- \fmtcountsetoptions{french={all plural=reformed o}} pour formater les numéraux cardinaux à valeur ordinale,
- \fmtcountsetoptions{french={mil plural=multiple}} pour activer l'alternance mil/mille.
- \fmtcountsetoptions{french={all plural=reformed}} pour revenir dans la configuration par défaut.

dash or space

\fmtcountsetoptions{french={dash or space=\dash or space>\}}

Avant la réforme de l'orthographe de 1990, on ne met des traits d'union qu'entre les dizaines et les unités, et encore sauf quand le nombre n considéré est tel que $n \mod 10 = 1$, dans ce cas on écrit "et un" sans trait d'union. Après la réforme de 1990, on recommande de mettre des traits d'union de partout sauf autour de "mille", "million" et "milliard", et les mots analogues comme "billion", "billiard". Cette exception a toutefois été contestée par de nombreux auteurs, et on peut aussi mettre des traits d'union de partout. Mettre l'option $\langle dash\ or\ space\rangle$ à :

traditional pour sélectionner la règle d'avant la réforme de 1990, 1990 pour suivre la recommandation de la réforme de 1990,

reformed pour suivre la recommandation de la dernière réforme pise en

charge, actuellement l'effet est le même que 1990, ou à

always pour mettre systématiquement des traits d'union de partout.

Par défaut, l'option vaut reformed.

scale

$\footnote{Monthsetoptions{french={scale=\langle scale\rangle}}}$

L'option scale permet de configurer l'écriture des grands nombres. Mettre $\langle scale \rangle$ à :

recursive dans ce cas 10^{30} donne mille milliards de milliards de mil-

liards, pour 10^n , on écrit $10^{n-9 \times \max\{(n \div 9)-1,0\}}$ suivi de la répétition

 $\max\{(n \div 9) - 1, 0\}$ fois de "de milliards"

long $10^{6 \times n}$ donne un $\langle n \rangle$ illion où $\langle n \rangle$ est remplacé par "bi" pour 2, "tri"

pour 3, etc. et $10^{6\times n+3}$ donne un $\langle n \rangle$ illiard avec la même convention pour $\langle n \rangle$. L'option long est correcte en Europe, par contre

j'ignore l'usage au Québec.

short $10^{6 \times n}$ donne un $\langle n \rangle$ illion où $\langle n \rangle$ est remplacé par "bi" pour 2, "tri"

pour 3, etc. L'option short est incorrecte en Europe.

Par défaut, l'option vaut recursive.

n-illiard upto

$\footnote{Model} \footnote{Model} \foo$

Cette option n'a de sens que si scale vaut long. Certaines personnes préfèrent dire "mille $\langle n \rangle$ illions" qu'un " $\langle n \rangle$ illiard". Mettre l'option n-illiard upto à :

infinity pour que $10^{6 \times n + 3}$ donne $\langle n \rangle$ illiards pour tout n > 0,

infty même effet que infinity,

k où k est un entier quelconque strictement positif, dans ce cas $10^{6\times n+3}$ donne "mille $\langle n \rangle$ illions" lorsque n > k, et donne

" $\langle n \rangle$ illiard" sinon

mil plural mark

\fmtcountsetoptions{french={mil plural mark=\(any text\)}}

La valeur par défaut de cette option est « le ». Il s'agit de la terminaison ajoutée à « mil » pour former le pluriel, c'est à dire « mille », cette option ne sert pas à grand chose sauf dans l'éventualité où ce pluriel serait francisé un jour — à dire vrai si cela se produisait une alternance mille/milles est plus vraisemblable, car « mille » est plus fréquent que « mille » et que les pluriels francisés sont formés en ajoutant « s » à la forme la plus fréquente, par exemple « blini/blinis », alors que « blini » veut dire « crêpes » (au pluriel).

4.2 Prefixes

latinnumeralstring

\latinnumeralstring{\langle counter\rangle} [\langle prefix options\rangle]

cinnumeralstringnum

5 Configuration File fmtcount.cfg

You can save your preferred default settings to a file called fmtcount.cfg, and place it on the $T_{E\!X}$ path. These settings will then be loaded by the fmtcount package.

Note that if you are using the datetime package, the datetime.cfg configuration file will override the fmtcount.cfg configuration file. For example, if datetime.cfg has the line:

and if fmtcount.cfg has the line:

\fmtcountsetoptions{fmtord=level}

then the former definition of \fmtord will take precedence.

6 LaTeX2HTML style

The LTEX2HTML style file fmtcount.perl is provided. The following limitations apply:

- \padzeroes only has an effect in the preamble.
- The configuration file fmtcount.cfg is currently ignored. (This is because I can't work out the correct code to do this. If you know how to do this, please let me know.) You can however do:

```
\usepackage{fmtcount}
\html{\input{fmtcount.cfg}}
```

This, I agree, is an unpleasant cludge.

7 Acknowledgements

I would like to thank all the people who have provided translations.

8 Troubleshooting

There is a FAQ available at: http://theoval.cmp.uea.ac.uk/~nlct/latex/packages/faq/.

9 The Code

9.1 fcnumparser.sty

```
1 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 \ProvidesPackage{fcnumparser}[2012/09/28]

\fc@counter@parser is just a shorthand to parse a number held in a counter.
3 \def\fc@counter@parser#1{%
4 \expandafter\fc@number@parser\expandafter{\the#1.}%
5}
6 \newcount\fc@digit@counter
7
8 \def\fc@end@{\fc@end}
```

\fc @number@analysis First of all we need to separate the number between integer and fractional part. Number to be analysed is in '#1'. Decimal separator may be . or , whichever first. At end of this macro, integer part goes to \fc@integer@part and fractional part goes to \fc@fractional@part.

9 \def\fc@number@analysis#1\fc@nil{%

First check for the presence of a decimal point in the number.

```
10 \def\@tempb##1.##2\fc@nil{\def\fc@integer@part{##1}\def\@tempa{##2}}%
11 \@tempb#1.\fc@end\fc@nil
12 \ifx\@tempa\fc@end@
```

Here \@tempa is \ifx-equal to \fc@end, which means that the number does not contain any decimal point. So we do the same trick to search for a comma.

```
\def\@tempb##1,##2\fc@nil{\def\fc@integer@part{##1}\def\@tempa{##2}}%
\@tempb#1,\fc@end\fc@nil
```

15 \ifx\@tempa\fc@end@

No comma either, so fractional part is set empty.

```
16 \def\fc@fractional@part{}%
17 \else
```

Comma has been found, so we just need to drop ',\fc@end' from the end of \@tempa to get the fractional part.

```
21 \else
```

\let\@tempa\@empty

Decimal point has been found, so we just need to drop '.\fc@end' from the end \@tempa to get the fractional part.

```
22 \def\@tempb##1.\fc@end{\def\fc@fractional@part{##1}}%
23 \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa
24 \fi
25}
```

@number@parser Macro \fc@number@parser is the main engine to parse a number. Argument '#1' is input and contains the number to be parsed. At end of this macro, each digit is stored separately in a \fc@digit@ $\langle n \rangle$, and macros \fc@min@weight and \fc@max@weight are set to the bounds for $\langle n \rangle$.

26 \def\fc@number@parser#1{%

First remove all the spaces in #1, and place the result into \@tempa.

```
\def\@tempb##1##2\fc@nil{%
28
29
     \def\@tempc{##1}%
     \ifx\@tempc\space
30
31
       \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\@tempa ##1}%
32
33
     \left(\frac{\#2}{\%}\right)
34
     \ifx\@tempc\@empty
35
36
       \expandafter\@gobble
37
     \else
        \expandafter\@tempb
38
     \fi
39
     ##2\fc@nil
40
   }%
41
   \@tempb#1\fc@nil
42
Get the sign into \fc@sign and the unsigned number part into \fc@number.
   \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa\fc@nil
   \expandafter\if\fc@sign+%
     \def\fc@sign@case{1}%
46
   \else
47
48
     \expandafter\if\fc@sign-%
       \def\fc@sign@case{2}%
49
     \else
50
       \def\fc@sign{}%
51
       \def\fc@sign@case{0}%
       \let\fc@number\@tempa
53
     \fi
54
   \fi
55
   \ifx\fc@number\@empty
     \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Invalid number}{Number must contain at least one non blank
57
       character after sign}%
58
   \fi
59
```

```
Now, split fc@number into \\fc@integer@part and \\fc@fractional@part.
```

60 \expandafter\fc@number@analysis\fc@number\fc@nil

Now, split \fc@integer@part into a sequence of \fc@digit@ $\langle n \rangle$ with $\langle n \rangle$ ranging from \fc@unit@weight to \fc@max@weight. We will use macro \fc@parse@integer@digits for that, but that will place the digits into \fc@digit@ $\langle n \rangle$ with $\langle n \rangle$ ranging from $2 \times \text{fc@unit@weight-} \text{fc@max@weight}$ upto \fc@unit@weight-

- 61 \expandafter\fc@digit@counter\fc@unit@weight
- 62 \expandafter\fc@parse@integer@digits\fc@integer@part\fc@end\fc@nil

First we compute the weight of the most significant digit: after fc@parse@integer@digits, fc@digit@counter is equal to fc@unit@weight-mw-1 and we want to set fc@max@weight to fc@unit@weight+mw so we do:

 $fc@max@weight \leftarrow (-\fc@digit@counter) + 2 \times fc@unit@weight - 1$

- 63 \fc@digit@counter -\fc@digit@counter
- 64 \advance\fc@digit@counter by \fc@unit@weight
- 65 \advance\fc@digit@counter by \fc@unit@weight
- 66 \advance\fc@digit@counter by -1 %
- 67 \edef\fc@max@weight{\the\fc@digit@counter}%

Now we loop for i = fc@unit@weight to fc@max@weight in order to copy all the digits from $fc@digit@\langle i + offset \rangle$ to $fc@digit@\langle i \rangle$. First we compute offset into $fc@digit@\langle i \rangle$.

```
68
   {%
     \count0 \fc@unit@weight\relax
69
     \count1 \fc@max@weight\relax
70
     \advance\count0 by -\count1 %
71
72
     \advance\count0 by -1 %
     73
    \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\the\count0}%
74
     \expandafter
75
   }\@tempb
```

Now we loop to copy the digits. To do that we define a macro \@templ for terminal recursion.

```
77 \expandafter\fc@digit@counter\fc@unit@weight
78 \def\@templ{%
79 \ifnum\fc@digit@counter>\fc@max@weight
80 \let\next\relax
81 \else
```

Here is the loop body:

```
82 1%
83 \count0 \@tempi
84 \advance\count0
```

84 \advance\count0 by \fc@digit@counter 85 \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempd\

\text{\csname fc@digit@\the\count0\endc} \expandafter\def\expandafter\0tempd\expandafter{\csname fc@digit@\the\fc@digit@\count0\endc} \expandafter\def\expandafter\0tempe\expandafter{\csname fc@digit@\the\fc@digit@count0\endc} \expandafter\def\expandafter\0tempe\expandafter\\ \expandafter\def\expandafter\\ \expandafter\def\expandafter\def\expandafter\def\expandafter\\ \expandafter\def\expandafter

88 \expandafter\expandafter\@tempa\expandafter\@tempd

```
\expandafter
     90
                }\@tempb
                \advance\fc@digit@counter by 1 %
     91
            \fi
     92
            \next
     93
         }%
     94
         \let\next\@templ
     95
         \@templ
     Split \fc@fractional@part into a sequence of \fc@digit@\langle n \rangle with \langle n \rangle rang-
     ing from fc@unit@weight-1 to fc@min@weight by step of -1. This is much
     more simpler because we get the digits with the final range of index, so no post-
     processing loop is needed.
         \expandafter\fc@digit@counter\fc@unit@weight
         \expandafter\fc@parse@integer@digits\fc@fractional@part\fc@end\fc@nil
     99
         \edef\fc@min@weight{\the\fc@digit@counter}%
    100 }
\fc @parse@integer@digits Macro \fc@parse@integer@digits is used to
    101 \@ifundefined{fc@parse@integer@digits}{}{%
         \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of
           macro 'fc@parse@integer@digits'}}
    104 \def\fc@parse@integer@digits#1#2\fc@nil{%
         \def\@tempa{\#1}\%
    105
         \ifx\@tempa\fc@end@
    106
            \def\next##1\fc@nil{}%
    108
         \let\next\fc@parse@integer@digits
    109
         \advance\fc@digit@counter by -1
         \expandafter\def\csname fc@digit@\the\fc@digit@counter\endcsname{#1}%
         \mbox{next#2\fc@nil}
    113
    114 }
    115
    117 \newcommand*{\fc@unit@weight}{0}
     Now we have macros to read a few digits from the \fc@digit@\langle n\rangle array and
     form a correspoding number.
\fc @read@unit \fc@read@unit just reads one digit and form an integer in the
     range [0..9]. First we check that the macro is not yet defined.
    119 \@ifundefined{fc@read@unit}{}{%
    Arguments as follows:
          output counter: into which the read value is placed
                                                                            #2
          input number: unit weight at which reach the value is to be read
     does not need to be comprised between \fc@min@weight and fc@min@weight,
     if outside this interval, then a zero is read.
    121 \def\fc@read@unit#1#2{%
```

```
\ifnum#2>\fc@max@weight
123
       #1=0\relax
    \else
124
       \ifnum#2<\fc@min@weight
125
          #1=0\relax
       \else
127
           ₹%
128
             \edef\@tempa{\number#2}%
129
             \count0=\@tempa
130
             \edef\@tempa{\csname fc@digit@\the\count0\endcsname}%
131
             132
133
             \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
             \expandafter
134
           }\@tempa
135
       \fi
136
137
    \fi
138 }
@read@hundred Macro \fc@read@hundred is used to read a pair of digits and
form an integer in the range [0..99]. First we check that the macro is not yet
defined.
139 \@ifundefined{fc@read@hundred}{}{%
    \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro 'fc@read@hundred'}
Arguments as follows — same interface as \fc@read@unit:
     output counter: into which the read value is placed
     input number: unit weight at which reach the value is to be read
141 \def\fc@read@hundred#1#2{%
142
143
      \fc@read@unit{\count0}{#2}%
      \def\@tempa##1{\fc@read@unit{\count1}{##1}}%
144
      \count2=#2%
      \advance\count2 by 1 %
146
      \expandafter\@tempa{\the\count2}%
147
      \multiply\count1 by 10 %
148
149
      \advance\count1 by \count0 %
      150
      \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\the\count1}%
151
      \expandafter
152
153
    }\@tempb
154 }
@read@thousand Macro \fc@read@thousand is used to read a trio of digits
and form an integer in the range [0..999]. First we check that the macro is not
vet defined.
155 \@ifundefined{fc@read@thousand}{}{%
    \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
       'fc@read@thousand'}}
```

```
Arguments as follows — same interface as \fc@read@unit:
     output counter: into which the read value is placed
     input number: unit weight at which reach the value is to be read
158 \def\fc@read@thousand#1#2{%
159
       \fc@read@unit{\count0}{#2}%
160
       \def\@tempa##1{\fc@read@hundred{\count1}{##1}}%
161
       \count2=#2%
162
       \advance\count2 by 1 %
164
       \expandafter\@tempa{\the\count2}%
      \multiply\count1 by 10 %
165
      \advance\count1 by \count0 %
166
      \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\the\count1}%
      \expandafter
169
    }\@tempb
170
171 }
Note: one myriad is ten thousand. @read@thousand Macro \fc@read@myriad
is used to read a quatuor of digits and form an integer in the range [0..9999].
First we check that the macro is not yet defined.
172 \@ifundefined{fc@read@myriad}{}{%
    \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
174
       'fc@read@myriad'}}
Arguments as follows — same interface as \fc@read@unit:
     output counter: into which the read value is placed
     input number: unit weight at which reach the value is to be read
175 \def\fc@read@myriad#1#2{%
176
    {%
      \fc@read@hundred{\count0}{#2}%
177
      \def\@tempa##1{\fc@read@hundred{\count1}{##1}}%
178
      \count2=#2
       \advance\count2 by 2
180
       \expandafter\@tempa{\the\count2}%
181
       \multiply\count1 by 100 %
182
       \advance\count1 by \count0 %
       \def\@tempa##1{\def\@tempb{#1=##1\relax}}%
184
       \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\the\count1}%
185
186
       \expandafter
    }\@tempb
187
188 }
@check@nonzeros Macro \fc@check@nonzeros is used to check whether the
number represented by digits \fc@digit@\langle n\rangle, with n in some interval, is zero,
one, or more than one. First we check that the macro is not yet defined.
189 \@ifundefined{fc@check@nonzeros}{}{%
    \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
       'fc@check@nonzeros'}}
191
```

Arguments as follows:

- #1 input number: minimum unit unit weight at which start to search the non-zeros
- #2 input number: maximum unit weight at which end to seach the non-zeros
- #3 output macro: let n be the number represented by digits the weight of which span from #1 to #2, then #3 is set to the number min(n,9).

Actually \fc@check@nonzeros is just a wrapper to collect arguments, and the real job is delegated to \fc@@check@nonzeros@inner which is called inside a group.

So first we save inputs into local macros used by $\fc@@check@nonzeros@inner$ as input arguments

```
194 \edef\@@tempa{\number#1}%
195 \edef\@tempb{\number#2}%
196 \count0=\@@tempa
197 \count1=\@tempb\relax
```

Then we do the real job

98 \fc@check@nonzeros@inner

And finally, we propagate the output after end of group — i.e. closing brace.

```
199 \def\@tempd##1{\def\@tempa{\def#3{##1}}}%
200 \expandafter\@tempd\expandafter{\@tempc}%
201 \expandafter
202 }\@tempa
203 }
```

\fc @@check@nonzeros@inner Macro \fc@check@nonzeros@inner Check wehther some part of the parsed value contains some non-zero digit At the call of this macro we expect that:

\@tempa input/output macro:

input minimum unit unit weight at which start to search the non-zeros

output macro may have been redefined

\@tempb input/output macro:

input maximum unit weight at which end to seach the non-zeros

output macro may have been redefined

\Otempc ouput macro: 0 if all-zeros, 1 if at least one zero is found

\count0 output counter: weight + 1 of the first found non zero starting from minimum weight.

```
204 \def\fc@check@nonzeros@inner{%
205 \ifnum\count0<\fc@min@weight
206 \count0=\fc@min@weight\relax
207 \fi
208 \ifnum\count1>\fc@max@weight\relax
209 \count1=\fc@max@weight
```

```
210
           \fi
           \count2\count0 %
     211
     212
           \advance\count2 by 1 %
           \ifnum\count0>\count1 %
     213
             \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Unexpected arguments}{Number in argument 2 of macro
     214
               'fc@check@nonzeros' must be at least equal to number in argument 1}%
     215
     216
           \else
             \fc@@check@nonzeros@inner@loopbody
     217
             \ifnum\@tempc>0 %
     218
               \ifnum\@tempc<9 %
     219
                 \ifnum\count0>\count1 %
     220
     221
                 \else
                    \let\@tempd\@tempc
     223
                    \fc@@check@nonzeros@inner@loopbody
                    \ifnum\@tempc=0 %
     224
                      \let\@tempc\@tempd
     225
     226
     227
                      \def\@tempc{9}%
                   \fi
     228
     229
                 \fi
     230
               \fi
     231
             \fi
     232
           \fi
     233 }
     234 \def\fc@@check@nonzeros@inner@loopbody{%
           % \@tempc <- digit of weight \count0
           \expandafter\let\expandafter\@tempc\csname fc@digit@\the\count0\endcsname
     236
           \advance\count0 by 1 %
     237
           \ifnum\@tempc=0 %
     238
              \ifnum\count0>\count1 %
     239
                \let\next\relax
     240
     241
     242
                \let\next\fc@@check@nonzeros@inner@loopbody
              \fi
     243
           \else
     244
              \ifnum\count0>\count2 %
     245
                \def\@tempc{9}%
     246
              \fi
     247
     248
              \let\next\relax
     249
           \fi
     250
           \next
     251 }
\fc @intpart@find@last Macro \fc@intpart@find@last find the rightmost non
      zero digit in the integer part. First check that the macro is not yet defined.
     252 \@ifundefined{fc@intpart@find@last}{}{%
          \PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
            'fc@intpart@find@last'}}
     254
```

```
When macro is called, the number of interest is already parsed, that is to say each digit of weight w is stored in macro fc@digit@\langle w\rangle. Macro fc@diptedind@last takes one single argument which is a counter to set to the result.
```

```
255 \def\fc@intpart@find@last#1{%
256     {%
```

Counter \count0 will hold the result. So we will loop on \count0, starting from $\min\{u, w_{\min}\}$, where $u \triangleq \texttt{fc@unit@weight}$, and $w_{\min} \triangleq \texttt{fc@min@weight}$. So first set \count0 to $\min\{u, w_{\min}\}$:

```
257 \count0=\fc@unit@weight\space
258 \ifnum\count0<\fc@min@weight\space
259 \count0=\fc@min@weight\space
260 \fi</pre>
```

Now the loop. This is done by defining macro \@templ for final recursion.

```
261
       \def\@templ{%
         \ifnum\csname fc@digit@\the\count0\endcsname=0 %
262
            \advance\count0 by 1 %
263
264
            \ifnum\count0>\fc@max@weight\space
              \let\next\relax
265
            \fi
266
         \else
267
            \let\next\relax
268
         \fi
         \next
270
       }%
271
       \let\next\@templ
272
       \@templ
273
```

Now propagate result after closing bracket into counter #1.

```
274 \toks0{#1}%
275 \edef\@tempa{\the\toks0=\the\count0}%
276 \expandafter
277 }\@tempa\space
278}
```

\fc @get@last@word Getting last word. Arguments as follows:

```
#1 input: full sequence
```

#2 output macro 1: all sequence without last word

```
#3 output macro 2: last word
```

279 \@ifundefined{fc@get@last@word}{}{\PackageError{fcnumparser}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinicate definition}{Redefinition}{

```
281 \def\ic@get@last@word#
282 {%
```

First we split #1 into two parts: everything that is upto \fc@case exclusive goes to \toks0, and evrything from \fc@case exclusive upto the final \@nil exclusive goes to \toks1.

```
283 \def\@tempa##1\fc@case##2\@nil\fc@end{%
284 \toks0{##1}%
```

Actually a dummy \fc@case is appended to \toks1, because that makes easier further checking that it does not contains any other \fc@case.

```
285
          \t 0
286
287
        \ensuremath{\texttt{0tempa\#1}\fc0end}
```

Now leading part upto last word should be in \toks0, and last word should be in \toks1. However we need to check that this is really the last word, i.e. we need to check that there is no \fc@case inside \toks1 other than the tailing dummy one. To that purpose we will loop while we find that \toks1 contains some \fc@case. First we define \@tempa to split \the\toks1 between parts before and after some potential \fc@case.

```
\def\@tempa##1\fc@case##2\fc@end{%}
          \toks2{##1}%
289
290
          \left( \frac{4#2}{\%} \right)
          \toks3{##2}%
291
        }%
292
```

\Otempt is just an aliases of \toks0 to make its handling easier later on.

```
\toksdef\@tempt0 %
```

Now the loop itself, this is done by terminal recursion with macro \Otempl.

```
294
       \def\@templ{%
         \expandafter\@tempa\the\toks1 \fc@end
295
296
         \ifx\@tempb\@empty
```

\Otempb empty means that the only \fcOcase found in \the\toks1 is the dummy one. So we end the loop here, \toks2 contains the last word.

```
297
            \let\next\relax
298
          \else
```

\@tempb is not empty, first we use

```
299
            \expandafter\expandafter\@tempt
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
300
              \expandafter\the\expandafter\@tempt
301
              \expandafter\fc@case\the\toks2}%
302
            \toks1\toks3 %
303
         \fi
304
         \next
305
      }%
       \let\next\@templ
307
       \@templ
308
309
       \edef\0tempa{\def\noexpand#2{\the\toks0}\def\noexpand#3{\the\toks2}}%
       \expandafter
310
    }\@tempa
311
312 }
```

\fc @get@last@word Getting last letter. Arguments as follows:

```
input: full word
```

^{#2} output macro 1: all word without last letter

output macro 2: last letter

```
of macro 'fc@get@last@letter'}}%
def\fc@get@last@letter#1#2#3{%
{%
```

First copy input to local \toks1. What we are going to to is to bubble one by one letters from \toks1 which initial contains the whole word, into \toks0. At the end of the macro \toks0 will therefore contain the whole work but the last letter, and the last letter will be in \toks1.

```
317 \toks1{#1}%
318 \toks0{}%
319 \toksdef\@tempt0 %
```

We define \@tempa in order to pop the first letter from the remaining of word.

```
320 \def\@tempa##1##2\fc@nil{%

321 \toks2{##1}%

322 \toks3{##2}%

323 \def\@tempb{##2}%

324 }%
```

Now we define \@templ to do the loop by terminal recursion.

```
325 \def\@temp1{%
326 \expandafter\@tempa\the\toks1 \fc@nil
327 \ifx\@tempb\@empty
```

Stop loop, as \toks1 has been detected to be one single letter.

```
328 \let\next\relax
329 \else
```

Here we append to \toks0 the content of \toks2, i.e. the next letter.

```
330 \expandafter\expandafter\@tempt
331 \expandafter\expandafter\%
332 \expandafter\the\expandafter\@tempt
333 \the\toks2}%
```

And the remaining letters go to \toks1 for the next iteration.

Here run the loop.

```
338 \let\next\@templ
339 \next
```

Now propagate the results into macros #2 and #3 after closing brace.

```
340 \edef\@tempa{\def\noexpand#2{\the\toks0}\def\noexpand#3{\the\toks1}}%
341 \expandafter
342 }\@tempa
343 }%
```

9.2 fcprefix.sty

Pseudo-latin prefixes.

```
344 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
345 \ProvidesPackage{fcprefix}[2012/09/28]
```

```
346 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
347 \RequirePackage{keyval}
348 \RequirePackage{fcnumparser}
```

Option 'use duode and unde' is to select whether 18 and suchlikes ($\langle x \rangle 8$, $\langle x \rangle 9$) writes like duodevicies, or like octodecies. For French it should be 'below 20'. Possible values are 'below 20' and 'never'.

```
349 \define@key{fcprefix}{use duode and unde}[below20]{%
350
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{below20}}{%
       \def\fc@duodeandunde{2}%
351
    }{%
352
       \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{never}}{%
353
         \def\fc@duodeandunde{0}%
354
355
       }{%
356
         \PackageError{fcprefix}{Unexpected option}{%
           Option 'use duode and unde' expects 'below 20' or 'never' }%
357
       }%
358
    }%
359
360 }
```

Default is 'below 20' like in French.

361 \def\fc@duodeandunde{2}

Option 'numeral u in duo', this can be 'true' or 'false' and is used to select whether 12 and suchlikes write like $dodec\langle xxx\rangle$ or $duodec\langle xxx\rangle$ for numerals.

```
362 \define@key{fcprefix}{numeral u in duo}[false]{%
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{false}}{%
       \let\fc@u@in@duo\@empty
364
365
    }{%
366
       \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}{%
         \def\fc@u@in@duo{u}%
367
368
369
         \PackageError{fcprefix}{Unexpected option}{%
           Option 'numeral u in duo' expects 'true' or 'false' }%
370
371
       }%
    }%
372
373 }
```

Option 'e accute', this can be 'true' or 'false' and is used to select whether letter 'e' has an accute accent when it pronounce [e] in French.

```
374 \define@key{fcprefix}{e accute}[false]{%
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{false}}{%
375
376
       \let\fc@prefix@eaccute\@firstofone
377
378
       \left\{ \frac{\#1}{true} \right\}
         \let\fc@prefix@eaccute\',%
379
       }{%
380
         \PackageError{fcprefix}{Unexpected option}{%
381
           Option 'e accute' expects 'true' or 'false' }%
382
       }%
383
```

```
384
    }%
385 }
Default is to set accute accent like in French.
386 \let\fc@prefix@eaccute\'%
Option 'power of millia' tells how millia is raise to power n. It expects value:
             for which millia squared is noted as 'milliamillia'
              for which millia squared is noted as 'millia^2'
             for which millia squared is noted as 'bismillia'
    prefix
387\define@key{fcprefix}{power of millia}[prefix]{%
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{prefix}}{%
          \let\fc@power@of@millia@init\@gobbletwo
389
          \let\fc@power@of@millia\fc@@prefix@millia
390
391
     }{%
392
       \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{arabic}}{%
          \let\fc@power@of@millia@init\@gobbletwo
393
          \let\fc@power@of@millia\fc@@arabic@millia
394
395
       }{%
         \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{recursive}}{%
396
            \let\fc@power@of@millia@init\fc@@recurse@millia@init
397
            \let\fc@power@of@millia\fc@@recurse@millia
398
399
            \PackageError{fcprefix}{Unexpected option}{%
400
              Option 'power of millia' expects 'recursive', 'arabic', or 'prefix' }%
401
402
         }%
       }%
403
     }%
404
405 }
Arguments as follows:
     output macro
     number with current weight w
406 \def\fc@@recurse@millia#1#2{%
     \let\@tempp#1%
407
     \edef#1{millia\@tempp}%
408
409 }
Arguments as follows — same interface as \fc@@recurse@millia:
     output macro
#1
     number with current weight w
410 \def\fc@@recurse@millia@init#1#2{%
411
    {%
Save input argument current weight w into local macro \ensuremath{\texttt{Qtempb}}.
       \edef\@tempb{\number#2}%
Now main loop from 0 to w. Final value of \@tempa will be the result.
413
       \count0=0 %
       \let\@tempa\@empty
414
415
       \loop
```

```
416
               \ifnum\count0<\@tempb
     417
                  \advance\count0 by 1 %
                  \expandafter\def
     418
                    \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\@tempa millia}%
     419
            \repeat
      Now propagate the expansion of \Otempa into #1 after closing bace.
            \edef\@tempb{\def\noexpand#1{\@tempa}}%
     422
            \expandafter
          }\@tempb
     423
     424 }
     Arguments as follows — same interface as \fc@@recurse@millia:
          output macro
          number with current weight w
     425 \def\fc@@arabic@millia#1#2{%
         \ifnnum#2=0 %
     427
            \let#1\@empty
         \else
     428
            \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\text{millia}^{}}}\
     429
     430
     431 }
     Arguments as follows — same interface as \fc@@recurse@millia:
          output macro
          number with current weight w
     432 \def\fc@@prefix@millia#1#2{%
          \fc@@latin@numeral@pefix{#2}{#1}%
     434 }
     Default value of option 'power of millia' is 'prefix':
     435 \let\fc@power@of@millia@init\@gobbletwo
     436 \let\fc@power@of@millia\fc@@prefix@millia
\fc @@latin@cardinal@pefix Compute a cardinal prefix for n-illion, like 1 \Rightarrow 'm',
      2 \Rightarrow 'bi', 3 \Rightarrow 'tri'. The algorithm to derive this prefix is that of Russ Rowlett
      I founds its documentation on Alain Lassine's site: http://www.alain.be/
      Boece/grands_nombres.html. First check that macro is not yet defined.
     437 \@ifundefined{fc@@latin@cardinal@pefix}{}{%
         \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro 'fc@@latin@cardinal@p.
     Arguments as follows:
          input number to be formated
          outut macro name into which to place the formatted result
     439 \def\fc@@latin@cardinal@pefix#1#2{%
     440
      First we put input argument into local macro @cs@tempa with full expansion.
            \edef\@tempa{\number#1}%
```

Now parse number from expanded input.

```
442 \expandafter\fc@number@parser\expandafter{\@tempa}%
443 \count2=0 %
```

\@tempt will hold the optional final t, \@tempu is used to initialize \@tempt to 't' when the firt non-zero 3 digit group is met, which is the job made by \@tempi.

```
444 \let\@tempt\@empty
445 \def\@tempu{t}%
```

\@tempm will hold the millia $^{n+3}$

```
446 \let\@tempm\@empty
```

Loop by means of terminal recursion of herinafter defined macro \@templ. We loop by group of 3 digits.

```
447 \def\@templ{%

448 \ifnum\count2>\fc@max@weight

449 \let\next\relax

450 \else
```

Loop body. Here we read a group of 3 consecutive digits $d_2d_1d_0$ and place them respectively into \count3, \count4, and \count5.

```
451 \fc@read@unit{\count3}{\count2}%
452 \advance\count2 by 1 %
453 \fc@read@unit{\count4}{\count2}%
454 \advance\count2 by 1 %
455 \fc@read@unit{\count5}{\count2}%
456 \advance\count2 by 1 %
```

If the 3 considered digits $d_2d_1d_0$ are not all zero, then set $\backslash \texttt{@tempt}$ to 't' for the first time this event is met.

```
\edef\@tempn{%
457
              \ifnum\count3=0\else 1\fi
458
459
              \ifnum\count4=0\else 1\fi
              \ifnum\count5=0\else 1\fi
460
           }%
461
            \ifx\@tempn\@empty\else
462
              \let\@tempt\@tempu
463
464
              \let\@tempu\@empty
            \fi
465
```

Now process the current group $d_2d_1d_0$ of 3 digits.

```
466 \let\@tempp\@tempa
467 \edef\@tempa{%
```

Here we process d_2 held by \count5, that is to say hundreds.

```
468 \ifcase\count5 %
469 \or cen%
470 \or ducen%
471 \or trecen%
472 \or quadringen%
473 \or quingen%
474 \or sescen%
475 \or septigen%
```

```
476 \or octingen%
477 \or nongen%
478 \fi
```

Here we process d_1d_0 held by \count4 & \count3, that is to say tens and units.

```
\ifnum\count4=0 %
                 % x0(0..9)
480
                 \ifnum\count2=3 %
481
                   % Absolute weight zero
482
                   \ifcase\count3 \@tempt
483
                   \operatorname{m}%
484
                   \or b%
485
                   \or tr%
486
                   \or quadr%
487
488
                   \or quin\@tempt
                   \or sex\@tempt
489
                   \or sep\@tempt
490
                   \or oc\@tempt
491
                   \or non%
493
                   \fi
                 \else
494
```

Here the weight of \count3 is $3 \times n$, with n > 0, i.e. this is followed by a millia \hat{n} .

```
\ifcase\count3 %
495
                  \or \ifnum\count2>\fc@max@weight\else un\fi
496
                  \or d\fc@u@in@duo o%
497
498
                  \or tre%
                  \or quattuor%
499
500
                  \or quin%
                  \or sex%
501
                  \or septen%
502
                  \or octo%
503
504
                  \or novem%
                  \fi
505
                \fi
506
              \else
507
508
                 % x(10..99)
509
                 \ifcase\count3 %
                 \or un%
510
                 \or d\fc@u@in@duo o%
511
                 \or tre%
                 \or quattuor%
513
                 \or quin%
514
                 \or sex%
515
516
                 \or septen%
                 \or octo%
517
                 \or novem%
518
519
                 \fi
520
                 \ifcase\count4 %
```

```
521
                 \or dec%
                 \or vigin\@tempt
522
                 \or trigin\@tempt
523
                 \or quadragin\@tempt
524
                 \or quinquagin\@tempt
                 \or sexagin\@tempt
526
                 \or septuagin\@tempt
527
528
                 \or octogin\@tempt
                 \or nonagin\@tempt
529
                 \fi
530
              \fi
531
Insert the millia^{(n+3)} only if d_2d_1d_0 \neq 0, i.e. if one of \count3 \count4 or
\count5 is non zero.
              \@tempm
532
And append previous version of \@tempa.
533
              \@tempp
534
           }%
"Concatenate" millia to \mathbb{Q} tempm, so that \mathbb{Q} tempm will expand to millia (n \div 3) + 1
at the next iteration. Actually whether this is a concatenation or some millia
prefixing depends of option 'power of millia'.
            \fc@power@of@millia\@tempm{\count2}%
535
536
537
         \next
       }%
538
       \let\@tempa\@empty
539
       \let\next\@templ
540
541
       \@templ
Propagate expansion of \@tempa into #2 after closing bracket.
       543
       \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
       \expandafter
544
545
     }\@tempa
546}
@@latin@numeral@pefix Compute a numeral prefix like 'sémel', 'bis', 'ter',
'quater', etc... I found the algorithm to derive this prefix on Alain Lassine's site:
```

http://www.alain.be/Boece/nombres_gargantuesques.html. First check that the macro is not yet defined.

```
547 \@ifundefined{fc@@latin@numeral@pefix}{}{%
    \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
      'fc@@latin@numeral@pefix'}}
549
```

Arguments as follows:

input number to be formatted,

outut macro name into which to place the result

550 \def\fc@@latin@numeral@pefix#1#2{%

551 {%

```
552 \edef\@tempa{\number#1}%
553 \def\fc@unit@weight{0}%
554 \expandafter\fc@number@parser\expandafter{\@tempa}%
555 \count2=0 %

Macro \@tempm will hold the millies^{n+3}.
556 \let\@tempm\@empty
```

Loop over digits. This is done by defining macro \@templ for terminal recursion.

```
557 \def\@templ{%
558 \ifnum\count2>\fc@max@weight
559 \let\next\relax
560 \else
```

Loop body. Three consecutive digits $d_2d_1d_0$ are read into counters \count3, \count4, and \count5.

Check the use of duodevicies instead of octodecies.

```
\let\@tempn\@secondoftwo
567
           \ifnum\count3>7 %
568
             \ifnum\count4<\fc@duodeandunde
569
                \ifnum\count4>0 %
570
571
                   \let\@tempn\@firstoftwo
572
                 \fi
             \fi
573
           \fi
574
575
           \@tempn
           {% use duodevicies for eighteen
576
577
             \advance\count4 by 1 %
578
             \let\@temps\@secondoftwo
           }{% do not use duodevicies for eighteen
579
             \let\@temps\@firstoftwo
580
           }%
581
           \let\@tempp\@tempa
582
           \edef\@tempa{%
583
             % hundreds
584
             \ifcase\count5 %
585
             \expandafter\@gobble
586
             \or c%
587
             \or duc%
588
             \or trec%
589
             \or quadring%
591
             \or quing%
             \or sesc%
592
```

```
\or septing%
              \or octing%
594
              \or nong%
595
              \fi
596
              {enties}%
597
              \ifnum\count4=0 %
598
Here d_2d_1d_0 is such that d_1 = 0.
                \ifcase\count3 %
599
                \or
600
                  \ifnum\count2=3 %
601
                    s\fc@prefix@eaccute emel%
602
                  \else
603
                     \ifnum\count2>\fc@max@weight\else un\fi
604
605
                  \fi
                \or bis%
606
                \or ter%
607
                \or quater%
608
609
                \or quinquies%
                \or sexies%
610
                \or septies%
611
                \or octies%
612
                \or novies%
613
614
                \fi
              \else
615
Here d_2d_1d_0 is such that d_1 \ge 1.
                 \ifcase\count3 %
616
617
                 \or un%
                 \or d\fc@u@in@duo o%
618
                 \or ter%
619
620
                 \or quater%
                 \or quin%
621
                 \or sex%
622
623
                 \or septen%
                 \or \@temps{octo}{duod\fc@prefix@eaccute e}% x8 = two before next (x+1)0
624
                 \or \@temps{novem}{und\fc@prefix@eaccute e}% x9 = one before next (x+1)0
625
                 \fi
626
                 \ifcase\count4 %
627
628
                 % can't get here
629
                 \or d\fc@prefix@eaccute ec%
                 630
                 \or tric%
631
632
                 \or quadrag%
                 \or quinquag%
633
                 \or sexag%
634
                 \or septuag%
635
                 \or octog%
636
                 \or nonag%
637
                 \fi
638
```

```
ies%
fi
% Insert the millies^(n/3) only if one of \count3 \count4 \count5 is non zero
\( \text{Qtempm} \)
dd up previous version of \( \text{Qtempa} \)
\( \text{Qtempp} \)
\( \text{Qtempp} \)
\( \text{Qtempp} \)
\( \text{Qtempp} \)
```

Concatenate millies to $\ensuremath{\texttt{0}}$ tempm so that it is equal to millies n at the next iteration. Here we just have plain concatenation, contrary to cardinal for which a prefix can be used instead.

```
646
          \let\@tempp\@tempp
          \edef\@tempm{millies\@tempp}%
647
648
        \fi
649
        \next
      }%
650
      \let\@tempa\@empty
651
      \let\next\@templ
652
653
      \@templ
Now propagate expansion of tempa into #2 after closing bracket.
      654
      \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
655
      \expandafter
```

Stuff for calling macros. Construct \fc@call\(\some macro\) can be used to pass two arguments to \(\some macro\) with a configurable calling convention:

- the calling convention is such that there is one mandatory argument $\langle marg \rangle$ and an optional argument $\langle oarg \rangle$
- either \fc@call is \let to be equal to \fc@call@opt@arg@second, and then calling convention is that the \(\marg \rangle \) is first and \(\lambda \) oarg \(\rangle \) is second,
- or \fc@call is \let to be equal to \fc@call@opt@arg@first, and then calling convention is that the \(\lambda aarg\rangle\) is first and \(\lambda aarg\rangle\) is second,
- if (oarg) is absent, then it is by convention set empty,
- ⟨*some macro*⟩ is supposed to have two mandatory arguments of which ⟨*oarg*⟩ is passed to the first, and ⟨*marg*⟩ is passed to the second, and
- *(some macro)* is called within a group.

```
659 \def\fc@call@opt@arg@second#1#2{%
660 \def\@tempb{%
661 \ifx[\@tempa
662 \def\@tempc[####1]{%
663 {#1{####1}{#2}}%
```

657

658 }

}\@tempa

```
}%
   664
          \else
   665
   666
             \def\@tempc{{#1{}{#2}}}%
          \fi
   667
          \@tempc
   668
   669
   670
        \futurelet\@tempa
        \@tempb
   671
   672 }
   673 \def\fc@call@opt@arg@first#1{%
        \def\@tempb{%
   674
   675
          \ifx[\@tempa
             \def\@tempc[####1]####2{{#1{####1}{####2}}}%
   676
           \else
   677
             \def\@tempc###1{{#1{}{###1}}}%
   678
   679
          \fi
          \@tempc
   680
        }%
   681
        \futurelet\@tempa
   682
   683
        \@tempb
   684 }
   685
   686 \let\fc@call\fc@call@opt@arg@first
    User API.
\@
      latinnumeralstringnum Macro \@latinnumeralstringnum. Arguments as
    follows:
    #1
        local options
    #2
         input number
    687 \newcommand*{\@latinnumeralstringnum}[2]{%
        \setkeys{fcprefix}{#1}%
        \fc@@latin@numeral@pefix{#2}\@tempa
    689
    690
        \@tempa
   691 }
    Arguments as follows:
         local options
    #1
         input counter
    692 \newcommand*{\@latinnumeralstring}[2]{%
        \setkeys{fcprefix}{#1}%
   693
        \expandafter\let\expandafter
   694
            \@tempa\expandafter\csname c@#2\endcsname
   695
   696
        \expandafter\fc@@latin@numeral@pefix\expandafter{\the\@tempa}\@tempa
   697
        \@tempa
   698 }
    699 \newcommand*{\latinnumeralstring}{%
        \fc@call\@latinnumeralstring
   701 }
```

```
702 \newcommand*{\latinnumeralstringnum}{%
703 \fc@call\@latinnumeralstringnum
704}
```

9.3 fmtcount.sty

This section deals with the code for fmtcount.sty

```
705 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
706 \ProvidesPackage{fmtcount}[2012/10/24 v2.02]
707 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
708 \RequirePackage{keyval}
709 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
710 \RequirePackage{fcprefix}
```

Need to use \new@ifnextchar instead of \@ifnextchar in commands that have a final optional argument (such as \gls) so require amsgen.

711 \RequirePackage{amsgen}

These commands need to be defined before the configuration file is loaded. Define the macro to format the st, nd, rd or th of an ordinal.

\fmtord

712 \providecommand*{\fmtord}[1]{#1}

\padzeroes

```
\padzeroes[\langle n \rangle]
```

Specifies how many digits should be displayed for commands such as \decimal and \binary.

```
713 \newcount\c@padzeroesN
714 \c@padzeroesN=1\relax
715 \providecommand*{\padzeroes}[1][17]{\c@padzeroesN=#1}
```

\FCloadlang

changes 2.02012-06-18 new changes 2.022012-10-24 ensured catcode for @ set to 'letter' before loading file

```
\FCloadlang{\language\}
```

Load fmtcount language file, fc-\(\language\rangle\). def, unless already loaded.

```
716 \newcount\fc@tmpcatcode
717 \def\fc@languages{}
718 \def\fc@mainlang{}%
719 \newcommand*{\FCloadlang}[1]{%
720 \@FC@iflangloaded{#1}{}%
721 {%
722 \fc@tmpcatcode=\catcode'\@\relax
723 \catcode '\@ 11\relax
724 \input{fc-#1.def}%
```

```
\catcode '\@ \fc@tmpcatcode\relax
       \ifdefempty{\fc@languages}%
726
727
         \def\fc@languages{#1}%
728
       }%
729
       {%
730
           \appto\fc@languages{,#1}%
731
       }%
732
       \def\fc@mainlang{#1}%
733
     }%
734
735 }
```

\@FC@iflangloaded

changes2.02012-06-18new

```
\label{language} $$ \end{delta} $$
```

If fmtcount language definition file $fc-\langle language \rangle$. def has been loaded, do $\langle true \rangle$ otherwise do $\langle false \rangle$

```
736 \newcommand{\@FC@iflangloaded}[3]{%
737 \ifcsundef{ver@fc-#1.def}{#3}{#2}%
738}
```

\ProvidesFCLanguage

changes2.02012-06-18new Declare fmtcount language definition file. Adapted from \ProvidesFile.

```
739 \newcommand*{\ProvidesFCLanguage}[1]{%
740 \ProvidesFile{fc-#1.def}%
741}
```

\@fc@loadifbabelldf

$\ensuremath{\texttt{Ofc@loadigbabelldf}\{\langle language \rangle\}}$

Loads fmtcount language file, $fc-\langle language \rangle$. def, if babel language definition file $\langle language \rangle$. ldf has been loaded.

```
742 \newcommand*{\@fc@loadifbabelldf}[1]{%
743 \ifcsundef{ver@#1.ldf}{}{\FCloadlang{#1}}%
744}
```

Load appropriate language definition files:

```
745 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{english}
746 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{UKenglish}
747 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{british}
748 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{USenglish}
749 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{american}
750 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{spanish}
751 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{portuges}
752 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{french}
753 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{french}
```

```
755 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{germanb}%
                  756 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{ngerman}%
                  757 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{ngermanb}%
                  758 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{italian}
\fmtcount@french Define keys for use with \fmtcountsetoptions. Key to switch French dialects
                   (Does babel store this kind of information?)
                  759 \def\fmtcount@french{france}
          french
                  760 \define@key{fmtcount}{french}[france]{%
                       \@ifundefined{datefrench}%
                       {%
                  762
                         \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                  763
                         {Language 'french' not defined}%
                  764
                         {You need to load babel before loading fmtcount}%
                  765
                  766
                  767
                  768
                         \setkeys{fcfrench}{#1}%
                      }%
                  769
                  770 }
          fmtord Key to determine how to display the ordinal
                  771 \define@key{fmtcount}{fmtord}{%
                      \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{level}
                  773
                                \or\equal{#1}{raise}
                  774
                                \or\equal{#1}{user}}%
                       {%
                  775
                       \def\fmtcount@fmtord{#1}%
                  776
                  777
                  778
                      {%
                        \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                  779
                  780
                         {Invalid value '#1' to fmtord key}%
                         {Option 'fmtord' can only take the values 'level', 'raise'
                  781
                          or 'user'}%
                  782
                  783 }%
                  784 }
                   Key to determine whether the ordinal should be abbreviated (language depen-
 \iffmtord@abbrv
                   dent, currently only affects French ordinals.)
                  785 \newif\iffmtord@abbrv
                  786 \fmtord@abbrvfalse
                  787 \define@key{fmtcount}{abbrv}[true]{%
                       \left\{ \frac{\#1}{true} \right\}
```

\csname fmtord@abbrv#1\endcsname

789

790

791

}%

754 \@fc@loadifbabelldf{german}%

```
792
                     793
                            \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                           {Invalid value '#1' to fmtord key}%
                     794
                            {Option 'fmtord' can only take the values 'true' or
                     795
                             'false'}%
                     796
                     797
                         }%
                     798 }
             prefix
                     799 \define@key{fmtcount}{prefix}[scale=long]{%
                         \RequirePackage{fmtprefix}%
                    801
                         \fmtprefixsetoption{#1}%
                    802 }
                     Define command to set options.
\fmtcountsetoptions
                     803 \newcommand*{\fmtcountsetoptions}[1]{%
                         \def\fmtcount@fmtord{}%
                    805
                         \setkeys{fmtcount}{#1}%
                         \@ifundefined{datefrench}{}%
                    806
                    807
                     808
                            \edef\@ordinalstringMfrench{\noexpand
                              \csname @ordinalstringMfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                     809
                            \edef\@ordinalstringFfrench{\noexpand
                    810
                              \csname @ordinalstringFfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                     811
                            \edef\@OrdinalstringMfrench{\noexpand
                    812
                              \csname @OrdinalstringMfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                    813
                            \edef\@OrdinalstringFfrench{\noexpand
                    814
                              \csname @OrdinalstringFfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                    815
                    816
                            \edef\@numberstringMfrench{\noexpand
                              \csname @numberstringMfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                    817
                            \edef\@numberstringFfrench{\noexpand
                    818
                    819
                              \csname @numberstringFfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                            \edef\@NumberstringMfrench{\noexpand
                    820
                              \csname @NumberstringMfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                    821
                            \edef\@NumberstringFfrench{\noexpand
                    822
                     823
                              \csname @NumberstringFfrench\fmtcount@french\noexpand\endcsname}%
                    824
                    825
                         \ifthenelse{\equal{\fmtcount@fmtord}{level}}%
                    826
                            \renewcommand{\fmtord}[1]{##1}%
                    827
                         }%
                    828
                         {%
                    829
                           \ifthenelse{\equal{\fmtcount@fmtord}{raise}}%
                    830
                    831
                              \renewcommand{\fmtord}[1]{\textsuperscript{##1}}%
                    832
                           }%
                    833
                           {%
                     834
                           }%
                    835
```

836 }

```
837 }
```

Load configuration file if it exists. This needs to be done before the package options, to allow the user to override the settings in the configuration file.

```
838 \InputIfFileExists{fmtcount.cfg}%
839 {%
840 \PackageInfo{fmtcount}{Using configuration file fmtcount.cfg}%
841 }%
842 {%
843 }

level

844 \DeclareOption{level}{\def\fmtcount@fmtord{level}%
845 \def\fmtord#1{#1}}

raise

846 \DeclareOption{raise}{\def\fmtcount@fmtord{raise}%
847 \def\fmtord#1{\textsuperscript{#1}}}

Process package options
848 \ProcessOptions
```

\@modulo

 $\ensuremath{\mbox{0modulo}\{\langle count \, reg \rangle\}\{\langle n \rangle\}}$

Sets the count register to be its value modulo $\langle n \rangle$. This is used for the date, time, ordinal and numberstring commands. (The fmtcount package was originally part of the datetime package.)

```
849 \newcount\@DT@modctr
850 \def\@modulo#1#2{%
851 \@DT@modctr=#1\relax
852 \divide \@DT@modctr by #2\relax
853 \multiply \@DT@modctr by #2\relax
854 \advance #1 by -\@DT@modctr
855 }
```

The following registers are needed by \@ordinal etc

```
856 \newcount\@ordinalctr
857 \newcount\@orgargctr
858 \newcount\@strctr
859 \newcount\@tmpstrctr
```

Define commands that display numbers in different bases. Define counters and conditionals needed.

```
860 \newif\if@DT@padzeroes
861 \newcount\@DT@loopN
862 \newcount\@DT@X
```

```
\binarynum Converts a decimal number to binary, and display.
            863 \newcommand*{\@binary}[1]{%
                 \@DT@padzeroestrue
            864
                 \@DT@loopN=17\relax
            865
                \@strctr=\@DT@loopN
                 \whiledo{\@strctr<\c@padzeroesN}{0\advance\@strctr by 1}%
            867
                \@strctr=65536\relax
            868
            869
                 \@DT@X=#1\relax
            870
                \loop
                   \@DT@modctr=\@DT@X
            871
                   \divide\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
            872
                   \ifthenelse{\boolean{@DT@padzeroes}
            873
                      \and \(\@DT@modctr=0\)
            874
                      \and \(\@DT@loopN>\c@padzeroesN\)}%
            875
                   {}%
            876
                   {\the\@DT@modctr}%
            877
                   \ifnum\@DT@modctr=0\else\@DT@padzeroesfalse\fi
                   \multiply\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
            879
            880
                   \advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
                   \divide\@strctr by 2\relax
            881
                   \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
            882
                 \ifnum\@strctr>1
            883
                 \repeat
            884
                 \the\@DT@X
            885
            886 }
            887
            888 \let\binarynum=\@binary
 \octalnum Converts a decimal number to octal, and displays.
            889 \newcommand*{\@octal}[1]{%
                \ifnum#1>32768
            890
            891
                   \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                   {Value of counter too large for \protect\@octal}
            892
                   {Maximum value 32768}
            893
                 \else
            894
                 \@DT@padzeroestrue
                \@DT@loopN=6\relax
            896
                \@strctr=\@DT@loopN
            897
                \whiledo{\@strctr<\c@padzeroesN}{0\advance\@strctr by 1}%
                \ensuremath{\texttt{Qstrctr=32768}}
                \@DT@X=#1\relax
            900
            901
                \loop
                   \@DT@modctr=\@DT@X
            902
                   \divide\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
                   \ifthenelse{\boolean{@DT@padzeroes}
            904
                      \and \(\@DT@modctr=0\)
            905
                      \and \(\@DT@loopN>\c@padzeroesN\)}%
            906
                   {}{\the\@DT@modctr}%
            907
                   \ifnum\@DT@modctr=0\else\@DT@padzeroesfalse\fi
            908
```

```
\advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
                  910
                         \divide\@strctr by 8\relax
                  911
                         \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                  912
                       \ifnum\@strctr>1
                  914
                       \repeat
                       \the\@DT@X
                  915
                  916
                       \fi
                  917 }
                  918 \let\octalnum=\@octal
\@@hexadecimalnum Converts number from 0 to 15 into lowercase hexadecimal notation.
                  919 \newcommand*{\@@hexadecimal}[1]{%
                  920 \ifcase#10\or1\or2\or3\or4\or5\or
                       6\or7\or8\or9\or a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\fi
                  922 }
 \hexadecimalnum Converts a decimal number to a lowercase hexadecimal number, and displays
                  923 \newcommand*{\@hexadecimal}[1]{%
                       \@DT@padzeroestrue
                       \@DT@loopN=5\relax
                  925
                       \@strctr=\@DT@loopN
                       \whiledo{\@strctr<\c@padzeroesN}{0\advance\@strctr by 1}%
                  928
                       \@strctr=65536\relax
                       \0T0X=#1\relax
                  929
                  930
                       \loop
                         \@DT@modctr=\@DT@X
                  931
                         \divide\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
                  932
                         \ifthenelse{\boolean{@DT@padzeroes}
                  933
                  934
                           \and \(\@DT@modctr=0\)
                           \and \(\@DT@loopN>\c@padzeroesN\)}
                         {}{\@@hexadecimal\@DT@modctr}%
                  936
                         \ifnum\@DT@modctr=0\else\@DT@padzeroesfalse\fi
                  937
                          \multiply\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
                  938
                  939
                         \advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
                         \divide\@strctr by 16\relax
                  940
                         \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                  941
                  942
                       \ifnum\@strctr>1
                       \repeat
                       \@@hexadecimal\@DT@X
                  944
                  945 }
                  946 \let\hexadecimalnum=\@hexadecimal
\@@Hexadecimalnum Converts number from 0 to 15 into uppercase hexadecimal notation.
                  947 \newcommand*{\@@Hexadecimal}[1]{%
                  948 \ifcase#10\or1\or2\or3\or4\or5\or6\or
                       7\or8\or9\or A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\fi
                  950}
```

\multiply\@DT@modctr by \@strctr

```
\Hexadecimalnum Uppercase hexadecimal
                 951 \newcommand*{\@Hexadecimal}[1]{%
                      \@DT@padzeroestrue
                 952
                 953
                      \@DT@loopN=5\relax
                 954
                      \@strctr=\@DT@loopN
                      \whiledo{\@strctr<\c@padzeroesN}{0\advance\@strctr by 1}%
                 955
                      \@strctr=65536\relax
                 956
                      \0T0X=#1\relax
                 957
                 958
                      \loop
                 959
                        \@DT@modctr=\@DT@X
                        \divide\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
                 960
                        \ifthenelse{\boolean{@DT@padzeroes}
                 961
                          \and \(\@DT@modctr=0\)
                          \and \(\@DT@loopN>\c@padzeroesN\)}%
                 963
                        {}{\@@Hexadecimal\@DT@modctr}%
                 964
                        \ifnum\@DT@modctr=0\else\@DT@padzeroesfalse\fi
                 965
                        \multiply\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
                 966
                        \advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
                 967
                 968
                        \divide\@strctr by 16\relax
                 969
                        \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                      \ifnum\@strctr>1
                 970
                      \repeat
                 971
                      \@@Hexadecimal\@DT@X
                 972
                 973 }
                 975 \let\Hexadecimalnum=\@Hexadecimal
     \aaalphnum Lowercase alphabetical representation (a ... z aa ... zz)
                 976 \newcommand*{\@aaalph}[1]{%
                      \@DT@loopN=#1\relax
                 977
                 978
                      \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                      \divide\@DT@loopN by 26\relax
                 979
                      \@DT@modctr=\@DT@loopN
                 980
                 981
                      \multiply\@DT@modctr by 26\relax
                      \DT@X=#1\relax
                      \advance\OTOX by -1\relax
                 983
                      \verb|\advance|@DT@X| by - \advance| \\
                 984
                      \advance\@DT@loopN by 1\relax
                 986
                      \advance\@DT@X by 1\relax
                 987
                      \loop
                        \@alph\@DT@X
                 988
                        \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                 989
                      \ifnum\@DT@loopN>0
                 990
                      \repeat
                 991
                 992 }
                 994 \let\aaalphnum=\@aaalph
```

\AAAlphnum Uppercase alphabetical representation (a ... z aa ... zz)

```
\@DT@loopN=#1\relax
            997
                 \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                 \label{loopN} $$ \divide\@DT@loopN by 26\relax $$
            998
                 \@DT@modctr=\@DT@loopN
                 \multiply\@DT@modctr by 26\relax
           1000
                 \0T0X=#1\relax
           1001
                 \advance\DTQX by -1\relax
           1002
                 \advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
           1003
                 \advance\@DT@loopN by 1\relax
           1004
                 \advance\OTOX by 1\relax
           1005
           1006
                 \loop
           1007
                   \@Alph\@DT@X
           1008
                   \advance\@DT@loopN by -1\relax
                 \ifnum\@DT@loopN>0
           1009
           1010
                 \repeat
           1011 }
           1012
           1013 \let\AAAlphnum=\@AAAlph
\abalphnum Lowercase alphabetical representation
           1014 \newcommand*{\@abalph}[1]{%
                 1015
                   \PackageError{fmtcount}%
           1016
           1017
                   {Value of counter too large for \protect\@abalph}%
           1018
                   {Maximum value 17576}%
                \else
           1019
           1020
                   \@DT@padzeroestrue
                   \@strctr=17576\relax
           1021
           1022
                   \0T0X=#1\relax
                   \advance\ODTOX by -1\relax
           1023
           1024
                   \loop
                     \@DT@modctr=\@DT@X
           1025
                     \divide\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
           1026
                     \ifthenelse{\boolean{@DT@padzeroes}
           1027
                       \and \(\@DT@modctr=1\)}%
           1028
                     {}{\@alph\@DT@modctr}%
           1029
                     \ifnum\@DT@modctr=1\else\@DT@padzeroesfalse\fi
           1030
                     \multiply\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
           1031
           1032
                     \advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
           1033
                     \divide\@strctr by 26\relax
                   \ifnum\@strctr>1
           1034
                   \repeat
           1035
                   \advance\@DT@X by 1\relax
           1036
                   \@alph\@DT@X
           1037
           1038
                 \fi
           1039 }
           1040
           1041 \let\abalphnum=\@abalph
```

995 \newcommand*{\@AAAlph}[1]{%

```
1042 \newcommand*{\@ABAlph}[1]{%
                  1043
                     \PackageError{fmtcount}%
             1044
                    {Value of counter too large for \protect\@ABAlph}%
             1045
                    {Maximum value 17576}%
             1046
                   \else
             1047
             1048
                     \@DT@padzeroestrue
             1049
                     \@strctr=17576\relax
                     \DT@X=#1\relax
             1050
                     \advance\ODTOX by -1\relax
             1051
                    \loop
             1052
                       \@DT@modctr=\@DT@X
             1053
             1054
                       \divide\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
                       \ifthenelse{\boolean{@DT@padzeroes}\and
             1055
             1056
                       \(\DT@modctr=1\){}{\@Alph\@DT@modctr}%
                       \ifnum\@DT@modctr=1\else\@DT@padzeroesfalse\fi
             1057
                       \multiply\@DT@modctr by \@strctr
             1058
             1059
                       \advance\@DT@X by -\@DT@modctr
                       \divide\@strctr by 26\relax
             1060
                     \ifnum\@strctr>1
             1061
                     \repeat
             1062
                     \advance\@DT@X by 1\relax
             1063
             1064
                     \@Alph\@DT@X
             1065
                  \fi
             1066 }
             1067
             1068 \let\ABAlphnum=\@ABAlph
\@fmtc@count Recursive command to count number of characters in argument. \@strctr
               should be set to zero before calling it.
             1069 \def\@fmtc@count#1#2\relax{%
                  \if\relax#1%
             1070
             1071
                   \else
             1072
                     \advance\@strctr by 1\relax
                     \@fmtc@count#2\relax
             1073
                  \fi
             1074
             1075 }
   \@decimal Format number as a decimal, possibly padded with zeroes in front.
             1076 \newcommand{\@decimal}[1]{%
                  \@strctr=0\relax
             1077
                   \expandafter\@fmtc@count\number#1\relax
             1078
                  \@DT@loopN=\c@padzeroesN
             1079
                  \advance\@DT@loopN by -\@strctr
             1080
                   \ifnum\@DT@loopN>0\relax
             1081
             1082
                    \@strctr=0\relax
                    \whiledo{\@strctr < \@DT@loopN}{0\advance\@strctr by 1\relax}%
             1083
             1084
                  \fi
```

\ABAlphnum Uppercase alphabetical representation

```
1085 \number#1\relax
1086 }
1087
1088 \let\decimalnum=\@decimal
```

\FCordinal

```
\FCordinal{\(\langle number\)\}
```

This is a bit cumbersome. Previously \@ordinal was defined in a similar way to \abalph etc. This ensured that the actual value of the counter was written in the new label stuff in the .aux file. However adding in an optional argument to determine the gender for multilingual compatibility messed things up somewhat. This was the only work around I could get to keep the the cross-referencing stuff working, which is why the optional argument comes *after* the compulsory argument, instead of the usual manner of placing it before. Note however, that putting the optional argument means that any spaces will be ignored after the command if the optional argument is omitted. Version 1.04 changed \ordinal to \FCordinal to prevent it clashing with the memoir class.

```
1089 \newcommand{\FCordinal}[1]{%
1090 \expandafter\protect\expandafter\ordinalnum{%
1091 \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
1092}
```

\ordinal If \ordinal isn't defined make \ordinal a synonym for \FCordinal to maintain compatibility with previous versions.

```
1093 \@ifundefined{ordinal}
1094 {\let\ordinal\FCordinal}%
1095 {%
1096 \PackageWarning{fmtcount}%
1097 {\string\ordinal \space already defined use
1098 \string\FCordinal \space instead.}
1099 }
```

\ordinalnum Display ordinal where value is given as a number or count register instead of a

```
1100 \newcommand*{\ordinalnum}[1]{%
1101 \new@ifnextchar[%
1102 {\@ordinalnum{#1}}%
1103 {\@ordinalnum{#1}[m]}%
1104}
```

\@ordinalnum Display ordinal according to gender (neuter added in v1.1, \xspace added in v1.2, and removed in v1.3⁷):

```
1105 \def\@ordinalnum#1[#2]{%
1106 {%
```

⁷I couldn't get it to work consistently both with and without the optional argument

```
1107
                           \left\{ \frac{\#2}{f} \right\}
                   1108
                             \protect\@ordinalF{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                   1109
                           }%
                   1110
                   1111
                             \left( \frac{\#2}{n} \right)
                   1112
                   1113
                                \protect\@ordinalN{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                   1114
                             }%
                   1115
                             {%
                   1116
                               \left( \frac{\#2}{m} \right)
                   1117
                               {}%
                   1118
                   1119
                               {%
                   1120
                                 \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                                   {Invalid gender option '#2'}%
                   1121
                                   {Available options are m, f or n}%
                   1122
                   1123
                   1124
                                \protect\@ordinalM{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                             }%
                   1125
                   1126
                           }%
                           \@fc@ordstr
                   1127
                   1128
                        }%
                   1129}
    \storeordinal Store the ordinal (first argument is identifying name, second argument is a
                    counter.)
                   1130 \newcommand*{\storeordinal}[2]{%
                         \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storeordinalnum{#1}{%
                   1132
                           \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
                   1133 }
\storeordinalnum Store ordinal (first argument is identifying name, second argument is a number
                    or count register.)
                   1134 \newcommand*{\storeordinalnum}[2]{%
                        \@ifnextchar[%
                        {\@storeordinalnum{#1}{#2}}%
                         {\@storeordinalnum{#1}{#2}[m]}%
                   1137
                   1138}
\@storeordinalnum Store ordinal according to gender:
                   1139 \def\@storeordinalnum#1#2[#3] {%
                   1140
                         \left( \frac{\#3}{f} \right)
                   1141
                           \protect\@ordinalF{#2}{\@fc@ord}
                   1142
                         }%
                   1143
                   1144
                   1145
                           \left( \frac{\#3}{n} \right)
                   1146
                             \protect\@ordinalN{#2}{\@fc@ord}%
                   1147
```

```
}%
                   1148
                   1149
                             \left( \frac{\#3}{m} \right)
                   1150
                             {}%
                   1151
                   1152
                               \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                   1153
                               {Invalid gender option '#3'}%
                   1154
                               {Available options are m or f}%
                   1155
                             }%
                   1156
                             \protect\@ordinalM{#2}{\@fc@ord}%
                   1157
                           }%
                   1158
                   1159
                   1160
                         \expandafter\let\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname\@fc@ord
                   1161 }
          \FMCuse Get stored information:
                   1162 \newcommand*{\FMCuse}[1]{\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname}
   \ordinalstring Display ordinal as a string (argument is a counter)
                   1163 \newcommand*{\ordinalstring}[1]{%
                         \expandafter\protect\expandafter\ordinalstringnum{%
                   1164
                   1165
                           \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                   1166 }
\ordinalstringnum Display ordinal as a string (argument is a count register or number.)
                   1167 \newcommand{\ordinalstringnum}[1]{%
                        \new@ifnextchar[%
                         {\@ordinal@string{#1}}%
                   1169
                        {\@ordinal@string{#1}[m]}%
                   1170
                   1171 }
\@ordinal@string Display ordinal as a string according to gender.
                   1172 \def\@ordinal@string#1[#2]{%
                   1173
                         {%
                           \left\{ \frac{\#2}{f} \right\}
                   1174
                   1175
                             \protect\@ordinalstringF{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                   1176
                           }%
                   1177
                   1178
                             \left( \frac{\#2}{n} \right)
                   1179
                   1180
                                \protect\@ordinalstringN{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                   1181
                             }%
                   1182
                             {%
                   1183
                               \left( \frac{\#2}{m} \right)
                   1184
                               {}%
                   1185
                               {%
                   1186
                                 \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                   1187
                                 {Invalid gender option '#2' to \string\ordinalstring}%
                   1188
```

```
1189
               {Available options are m, f or f}%
            }%
1190
             \protect\@ordinalstringM{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1191
          }%
1192
        }%
1193
        \@fc@ordstr
1194
     }%
1195
1196 }
```

\storeordinalstring Store textual representation of number. First argument is identifying name, second argument is the counter set to the required number.

```
1197 \newcommand*{\storeordinalstring}[2]{%
     \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storeordinalstringnum{#1}{%
1198
1199
       \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
1200 }
```

oreordinalstringnum Store textual representation of number. First argument is identifying name, second argument is a count register or number.

```
1201 \newcommand*{\storeordinalstringnum}[2]{%
    \@ifnextchar[%
     {\@store@ordinal@string{#1}{#2}}%
     {\@store@ordinal@string{#1}{#2}[m]}%
1204
1205 }
```

tore@ordinal@string Store textual representation of number according to gender.

```
1206 \def \@store@ordinal@string#1#2[#3] {%
     \left( \frac{\#3}{f} \right)
1207
1208
1209
        \protect\@ordinalstringF{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
     }%
1210
     {%
1211
1212
       \left( \frac{\#3}{n} \right)
1213
          \protect\@ordinalstringN{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1214
       }%
1215
1216
          \left( \frac{\#3}{m} \right)
1217
          {}%
1218
1219
          {%
            \PackageError{fmtcount}%
1220
            {Invalid gender option '#3' to \string\ordinalstring}%
1221
            {Available options are m, f or n}%
1222
1223
          \protect\@ordinalstringM{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1224
1225
       }%
1226
     \expandafter\let\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname\@fc@ordstr
1227
1228 }
```

\Ordinalstring Display ordinal as a string with initial letters in upper case (argument is a counter)

```
1229\newcommand*{\Ordinalstring}[1]{%
1230 \expandafter\protect\expandafter\Ordinalstringnum{%
1231 \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
1232}
```

\Ordinalstringnum Display ordinal as a string with initial letters in upper case (argument is a number or count register)

```
1233 \newcommand*{\Ordinalstringnum}[1]{%
1234 \new@ifnextchar[%
1235 {\@Ordinal@string{#1}}%
1236 {\@Ordinal@string{#1}[m]}%
1237}
```

\@Ordinal@string Display ordinal as a string with initial letters in upper case according to gender

```
1238 \def\@Ordinal@string#1[#2]{%
      {%
1239
        \left( \frac{\#2}{f} \right)
1240
1241
          \protect\@OrdinalstringF{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1242
        }%
1243
        {%
1244
          \left\{ \left( \frac{\#2}{n} \right) \right\}
1245
1246
             \protect\@OrdinalstringN{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1247
          }%
1248
          {%
1249
             \left( \frac{\#2}{m} \right)
1250
             {}%
1251
1252
             {%
               \PackageError{fmtcount}%
1253
               {Invalid gender option '#2'}%
1254
               {Available options are m, f or n}%
1255
             }%
1256
1257
             \protect\@OrdinalstringM{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
          }%
1258
        }%
1259
        \@fc@ordstr
1260
      }%
1261
1262 }
```

\storeOrdinalstring

Store textual representation of number, with initial letters in upper case. First argument is identifying name, second argument is the counter set to the required number.

```
1263 \newcommand*{\storeOrdinalstring}[2]{%
1264 \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storeOrdinalstringnum{#1}{%
1265 \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
1266}
```

oreOrdinalstringnum

Store textual representation of number, with initial letters in upper case. First argument is identifying name, second argument is a count register or number.

```
1267 \newcommand*{\storeOrdinalstringnum}[2]{%
     \@ifnextchar[%
1269
     {\@store@Ordinal@string{#1}{#2}}%
1270
     {\@store@Ordinal@string{#1}{#2}[m]}%
```

tore@Ordinal@string Store textual representation of number according to gender, with initial letters in upper case.

```
1272 \def\@store@Ordinal@string#1#2[#3]{%
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{f}}%
1274
        \protect\@OrdinalstringF{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1275
     }%
1276
1277
1278
        \left( \frac{\#3}{n} \right)
1279
          \protect\@OrdinalstringN{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1280
       }%
1281
1282
          \left( \frac{\#3}{m} \right)
1283
          {}%
1284
1285
            \PackageError{fmtcount}%
1286
            {Invalid gender option '#3'}%
1287
1288
            {Available options are m or f}%
1289
          \protect\@OrdinalstringM{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1290
       }%
1291
1292
      \expandafter\let\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname\@fc@ordstr
1293
1294 }
```

\storeORDINALstring

Store upper case textual representation of ordinal. The first argument is identifying name, the second argument is a counter.

```
1295 \newcommand*{\storeORDINALstring}[2]{%
     \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storeORDINALstringnum{#1}{%
       \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
1297
1298 }
```

oreORDINALstringnum As above, but the second argument is a count register or a number.

```
1299 \newcommand*{\storeORDINALstringnum}[2]{%
     \@ifnextchar[%
     {\@store@ORDINAL@string{#1}{#2}}%
1301
     {\@store@ORDINAL@string{#1}{#2}[m]}%
1302
1303 }
```

```
tore@ORDINAL@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end.
                     1304 \def\@store@ORDINAL@string#1#2[#3]{%
                           \left( \frac{\#3}{f} \right)
                     1305
                           {%
                     1306
                             \protect\@ordinalstringF{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                     1307
                          }%
                     1308
                           {%
                     1309
                     1310
                             \left( \frac{\#3}{n} \right)
                     1311
                     1312
                               \protect\@ordinalstringN{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                             }%
                     1313
                     1314
                             {%
                               \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{m}}%
                     1315
                     1316
                               {}%
                     1317
                                 \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                     1318
                                 {Invalid gender option '#3'}%
                     1319
                                 {Available options are m or f}%
                     1320
                     1321
                               }%
                               \protect\@ordinalstringM{#2}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                     1322
                             }%
                     1323
                          }%
                     1324
                           \expandafter\edef\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname{%
                     1325
                     1326
                             \noexpand\MakeUppercase{\@fc@ordstr}%
                     1327
                          }%
                     1328 }
     \ORDINALstring Display upper case textual representation of an ordinal. The argument must be
                      a counter.
                     1329 \newcommand*{\ORDINALstring}[1]{%
                          \expandafter\protect\expandafter\ORDINALstringnum{%
                             \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname
                     1331
                     1332
                          }%
                     1333 }
 \ORDINALstringnum As above, but the argument is a count register or a number.
                     1334 \newcommand*{\ORDINALstringnum}[1]{%
                           \new@ifnextchar[%
                          {\@ORDINAL@string{#1}}%
                     1336
                           {\@ORDINAL@string{#1}[m]}%
                     1337
                     1338 }
  \@ORDINAL@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end.
                     1339 \def\@ORDINAL@string#1[#2]{%
                     1340
                          {%
                             \left\{ \frac{\#2}{f} \right\}
                     1341
                     1342
                               \protect\@ordinalstringF{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
                     1343
                             }%
                     1344
```

```
1345
        {%
          \left( \frac{\#2}{n} \right)
1346
1347
             \protect\@ordinalstringN{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1348
          }%
1349
          {%
1350
            \left( \frac{\#2}{m} \right)
1351
            {}%
1352
            {%
1353
               \PackageError{fmtcount}%
1354
              {Invalid gender option '#2'}%
1355
1356
              {Available options are m, f or n}%
1357
             \protect\@ordinalstringM{#1}{\@fc@ordstr}%
1358
          }%
1359
1360
        }%
        \MakeUppercase{\@fc@ordstr}%
1361
1362
     }%
1363 }
```

\storenumberstring Convert number to textual respresentation, and store. First argument is the identifying name, second argument is a counter containing the number.

```
1364 \newcommand*{\storenumberstring}[2]{%
     \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storenumberstringnum{#1}{%
       \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
1366
1367 }
```

torenumberstringnum As above, but second argument is a number or count register.

```
1368 \newcommand{\storenumberstringnum}[2]{%
     \@ifnextchar[%
     {\@store@number@string{#1}{#2}}%
1371
     {\@store@number@string{#1}{#2}[m]}%
1372 }
```

store@number@string Gender is given as optional argument, at the end.

```
1373 \def\@store@number@string#1#2[#3]{%
     \left( \frac{\#3}{f} \right)
1374
      {%
1375
        \protect\@numberstringF{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
1376
      }%
1377
      {%
1378
        \left( \frac{\#3}{n} \right)
1379
1380
          \protect\@numberstringN{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
1381
        }%
1382
        {%
1383
          \left( \frac{\#3}{m} \right)
1384
1385
          {}%
          {%
1386
```

```
{Invalid gender option '#3'}%
                  1388
                              {Available options are m, f or n}%
                  1389
                            }%
                  1390
                            \protect\@numberstringM{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1391
                          }%
                  1392
                       }%
                  1393
                        \expandafter\let\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname\@fc@numstr
                  1394
                  1395 }
   \numberstring Display textual representation of a number. The argument must be a counter.
                  1396 \newcommand*{\numberstring}[1]{%
                       \expandafter\protect\expandafter\numberstringnum{%
                          \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                  1398
                  1399 }
\numberstringnum As above, but the argument is a count register or a number.
                  1400 \newcommand*{\numberstringnum}[1]{%
                       \new@ifnextchar[%
                  1401
                       {\@number@string{#1}}%
                  1402
                  1403
                       {\@number@string{#1}[m]}%
                  1404 }
\@number@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end.
                  1405 \def\@number@string#1[#2]{%
                  1406
                       {%
                          \left( \frac{\#2}{f} \right)
                  1407
                  1408
                            \protect\@numberstringF{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1409
                          }%
                  1410
                          {%
                  1411
                            \left( \frac{42}{n} \right)
                  1412
                  1413
                               \protect\@numberstringN{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1414
                            }%
                  1415
                            {%
                  1416
                              \left( \frac{\#2}{m} \right)
                  1417
                              {}%
                  1418
                  1419
                                 \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                  1420
                                {Invalid gender option '#2'}%
                  1421
                                {Available options are m, f or n}%
                  1422
                              }%
                  1423
                  1424
                              \protect\@numberstringM{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                            }%
                  1425
                          }%
                  1426
                          \@fc@numstr
                  1427
                  1428
                       }%
                  1429 }
```

\PackageError{fmtcount}

1387

```
\storeNumberstring Store textual representation of number. First argument is identifying name,
                      second argument is a counter.
                     1430 \newcommand*{\storeNumberstring}[2]{%
                          \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storeNumberstringnum{#1}{%
                     1431
                     1432
                             \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
                     1433 }
toreNumberstringnum As above, but second argument is a count register or number.
                     1434 \newcommand{\storeNumberstringnum}[2]{%
                          \@ifnextchar[%
                     1435
                          {\@store@Number@string{#1}{#2}}%
                     1436
                          {\@store@Number@string{#1}{#2}[m]}%
                     1437
                     1438 }
store@Number@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end:
                     1439 \def\@store@Number@string#1#2[#3]{%
                          \left\{ \frac{\#3}{f} \right\}
                     1440
                     1441
                             \protect\@NumberstringF{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
                     1442
                          }%
                     1443
                          {%
                     1444
                     1445
                            \left( \frac{\#3}{n} \right)
                     1446
                               \protect\@NumberstringN{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
                     1447
                            }%
                     1448
                     1449
                               \left( \frac{\#3}{m} \right)
                     1450
                               {}%
                     1451
                               {%
                     1452
                     1453
                                 \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                                 {Invalid gender option '#3'}%
                     1454
                                 {Available options are m, f or n}%
                     1455
                     1456
                               \protect\@NumberstringM{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
                     1457
                            }%
                     1458
                     1459
                          }%
                          \expandafter\let\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname\@fc@numstr
                     1460
                     1461 }
      \Numberstring Display textual representation of number. The argument must be a counter.
                     1462 \newcommand*{\Numberstring}[1]{%
                          \expandafter\protect\expandafter\Numberstringnum{%
                             \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                     1464
                     1465 }
  \Numberstringnum As above, but the argument is a count register or number.
```

1466 \newcommand*{\Numberstringnum}[1]{%

1467 \new@ifnextchar[%

```
{\@Number@string{#1}}%
                           {\@Number@string{#1}[m]}%
                     1469
                     1470 }
    \@Number@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end.
                     1471 \def\@Number@string#1[#2]{%
                           {%
                             \left( \frac{\#2}{f} \right)
                     1473
                     1474
                     1475
                               \protect\@NumberstringF{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                             }%
                     1476
                             {%
                     1477
                               \left\{ \left( \frac{\#2}{n} \right) \right\}
                     1478
                     1479
                                  \protect\@NumberstringN{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                     1480
                               }%
                     1481
                               {%
                                  \left(\frac{\#2}{m}\right)
                     1483
                                  {}%
                     1484
                                  {%
                     1485
                                    \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                                    {Invalid gender option '#2'}%
                     1487
                                    {Available options are m, f or n}%
                     1488
                                 }%
                     1489
                                  \protect\@NumberstringM{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                     1490
                     1491
                               }%
                             }%
                     1492
                             \@fc@numstr
                     1493
                     1494
                          }%
                     1495 }
\storeNUMBERstring
                      Store upper case textual representation of number. The first argument is iden-
                       tifying name, the second argument is a counter.
                     1496 \newcommand{\storeNUMBERstring}[2]{%
                           \expandafter\protect\expandafter\storeNUMBERstringnum{#1}{%
                     1497
                     1498
                             \expandafter\the\csname c@#2\endcsname}%
                     1499 }
toreNUMBERstringnum As above, but the second argument is a count register or a number.
                     1500 \newcommand{\storeNUMBERstringnum}[2]{%
                           \@ifnextchar[%
                           {\@store@NUMBER@string{#1}{#2}}%
                     1502
                     1503
                           {\@store@NUMBER@string{#1}{#2}[m]}%
                     1504 }
store@NUMBER@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end.
                     1505 \def\@store@NUMBER@string#1#2[#3]{%
                          \left( \frac{\#3}{f} \right)
```

1507

{%

```
}%
                  1509
                  1510
                        {%
                          \left\{ \left( \frac{43}{n} \right) \right\}
                  1511
                  1512
                             \protect\@numberstringN{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1513
                          ጉ%
                  1514
                  1515
                             \left( \frac{\#3}{m} \right)
                  1516
                             {}%
                  1517
                             {%
                  1518
                               \PackageError{fmtcount}%
                  1519
                  1520
                               {Invalid gender option '#3'}%
                  1521
                               {Available options are m or f}%
                  1522
                             \protect\@numberstringM{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1523
                          }%
                  1524
                  1525
                        }%
                        \expandafter\edef\csname @fcs@#1\endcsname{%
                  1526
                  1527
                          \noexpand\MakeUppercase{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1528
                  1529 }
   \verb|\NUMBERstring| Display upper case textual representation of a number. The argument must be
                    a counter.
                  1530 \newcommand*{\NUMBERstring}[1]{%
                        \expandafter\protect\expandafter\NUMBERstringnum{%
                  1532
                          \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                  1533 }
\NUMBERstringnum As above, but the argument is a count register or a number.
                  1534 \newcommand*{\NUMBERstringnum}[1]{%
                        \new@ifnextchar[%
                  1535
                        {\@NUMBER@string{#1}}%
                  1536
                  1537
                        {\@NUMBER@string{#1}[m]}%
                  1538 }
\@NUMBER@string Gender is specified as an optional argument at the end.
                  1539 \def\@NUMBER@string#1[#2]{%
                        {%
                  1540
                          \left( \frac{\#2}{f} \right)
                  1541
                  1542
                             \protect\@numberstringF{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1543
                          }%
                  1544
                          {%
                  1545
                             \left( \frac{\#2}{n} \right)
                  1546
                                \protect\@numberstringN{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
                  1548
                  1549
                            }%
```

\protect\@numberstringF{#2}{\@fc@numstr}%

1508

```
1550
                          \left( \frac{\#2}{m} \right)
             1551
                          {}%
             1552
                          {%
             1553
                            \PackageError{fmtcount}%
             1554
                            {Invalid gender option '#2'}%
             1555
                            {Available options are m, f or n}%
             1556
                          }%
             1557
                          \protect\@numberstringM{#1}{\@fc@numstr}%
             1558
                       }%
             1559
                     }%
             1560
                     \MakeUppercase{\@fc@numstr}%
             1561
             1562
                   }%
             1563 }
     \binary Number representations in other bases. Binary:
             1564 \providecommand*{\binary}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@binary{%
                     \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
             1566
             1567 }
     \aaalph Like \alph, but goes beyond 26. (a... z aa...zz...)
             1568 \providecommand*{\aaalph}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@aaalph{%
             1570
                     \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
             1571 }
     \AAAlph As before, but upper case.
             1572 \providecommand*{\AAAlph}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@AAAlph{%
             1574
                     \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
             1575 }
     \abalph Like \alph, but goes beyond 26. (a ... z ab ... az ...)
             1576 \providecommand*{\abalph}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@abalph{%
                     \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
             1578
             1579 }
     \ABAlph As above, but upper case.
             1580 \providecommand*{\ABAlph}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@ABAlph{%
             1581
             1582
                     \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
             1583 }
\hexadecimal Hexadecimal:
             1584 \providecommand*{\hexadecimal}[1]{%
                   \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@hexadecimal{%
                     \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
             1586
             1587 }
```

```
\Hexadecimal As above, but in upper case.
                                                      1588 \providecommand*{\Hexadecimal}[1]{%
                                                                     \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@Hexadecimal{%
                                                                          \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                                                      1590
                                                      1591 }
                                   \octal Octal:
                                                      1592 \providecommand*{\octal}[1]{%
                                                                    \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@octal{%
                                                      1594
                                                                          \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                                                      1595 }
                             \decimal Decimal:
                                                      1596 \providecommand*{\decimal}[1]{%
                                                                    \expandafter\protect\expandafter\@decimal{%
                                                                          \expandafter\the\csname c@#1\endcsname}%
                                                      1598
                                                      1599 }
                                                          9.4 Multilinguage Definitions
                                                         If multilingual support is provided, make \@numberstring etc use the correct
@setdef@ultfmtcount
                                                          language (if defined). Otherwise use English definitions. "setdef@ultfmtcount"
                                                          sets the macros to use English.
                                                      1600 \def\@setdef@ultfmtcount{%
                                                                     \Oifundefined{OordinalMenglish}{\FCloadlang{english}}{}%
                                                      1602
                                                                     \def\@ordinalstringM{\@ordinalstringMenglish}%
                                                                     \let\@ordinalstringF=\@ordinalstringMenglish
                                                      1603
                                                                     \let\@ordinalstringN=\@ordinalstringMenglish
                                                                     \def\@OrdinalstringM{\@OrdinalstringMenglish}%
                                                      1605
                                                                    \verb|\label{lem:condition}| \textbf{\coloredge}| \textbf{\colore
                                                      1606
                                                      1607
                                                                     \let\@OrdinalstringN=\@OrdinalstringMenglish
                                                                     \def\@numberstringM{\@numberstringMenglish}%
                                                      1608
                                                                     \let\@numberstringF=\@numberstringMenglish
                                                      1609
                                                                     \let\@numberstringN=\@numberstringMenglish
                                                      1610
                                                                     \def\@NumberstringM{\@NumberstringMenglish}%
                                                      1611
                                                      1612
                                                                     \let\@NumberstringF=\@NumberstringMenglish
                                                      1613
                                                                     \let\@NumberstringN=\@NumberstringMenglish
                                                                     \def\@ordinalM{\@ordinalMenglish}%
                                                      1614
                                                                    \let\@ordinalF=\@ordinalM
                                                                    \let\@ordinalN=\@ordinalM
                                                      1616
                                                      1617 }
               \fc@multiling changes2.022012-10-24new \fc@multiling\{\langle name \rangle\}
                                                      1618 \newcommand*{\fc@multiling}[2]{%
                                                                     \ifcsundef{@#1#2\languagename}%
                                                                    {% try loading it
                                                      1620
                                                                             \FCloadlang{\languagename}%
                                                      1621
```

1622

```
1623
     {%
     }%
1624
     \ifcsundef{@#1#2\languagename}%
1625
1626
1627
        \PackageWarning{fmtcount}%
        {No support for \expandafter\string\csname#1\endcsname\space for
1628
         language '\languagename'}%
1629
        \ifthenelse{\equal{\languagename}{\fc@mainlang}}%
1630
1631
       {%
           \FCloadlang{english}%
1632
       }%
1633
       {%
1634
1635
       }%
1636
        \ifcsdef{0#1#2\fc@mainlang}%
1637
           \csuse{@#1#2\fc@mainlang}%
1638
       }%
1639
1640
       {%
           \PackageWarningNoLine{fmtcount}%
1641
           {No languages loaded at all! Loading english definitions}%
1642
           \FCloadlang{english}%
1643
           \def\fc@mainlang{english}%
1644
1645
           \csuse{0#1#2english}%
1646
       }%
     }%
1647
     {%
1648
        \csuse{@#1#2\languagename}%
1649
1650
     }%
1651 }
 This defines the number and ordinal string macros to use \languagename:
1652 \def\@set@mulitling@fmtcount{%
 The masculine version of \numberstring:
      \def\@numberstringM{%
1653
        \fc@multiling{numberstring}{M}%
1654
     }%
1655
 The feminine version of \numberstring:
     \def\@numberstringF{%
1656
        \fc@multiling{numberstring}{F}%
1657
     }%
1658
```

@mulitling@fmtcount

1659

1660

1661

1663

}%

The neuter version of \numberstring: \def\@numberstringN{%

The masculine version of \Numberstring:

\def\@NumberstringM{%

\fc@multiling{numberstring}{N}%

\fc@multiling{Numberstring}{M}%

```
1664
     }%
 The feminine version of \Numberstring:
     \def\@NumberstringF{%
       1666
     }%
1667
 The neuter version of \Numberstring:
1668
     \def\@NumberstringN{%
1669
       \fc@multiling{Numberstring}{N}%
1670
 The masculine version of \ordinal:
     \def\@ordinalM{%
1671
       \fc@multiling{ordinal}{M}%
1672
1673
 The feminine version of \ordinal:
     \def\@ordinalF{%
1674
       \fc@multiling{ordinal}{F}%
1675
1676
 The neuter version of \ordinal:
     \def\@ordinalN{%
1677
       \fc@multiling\{ordinal\}{N}\%
1678
1679
 The masculine version of \ordinalstring:
1680
     \def\@ordinalstringM{%
       \fc@multiling{ordinalstring}{M}%
1681
1682
 The feminine version of \ordinalstring:
     \def\@ordinalstringF{%
1683
       \fc@multiling{ordinalstring}{F}%
1684
1685
 The neuter version of \ordinalstring:
     \def\@ordinalstringN{%
1686
       \fc@multiling{ordinalstring}{N}%
1687
1688
 The masculine version of \Ordinalstring:
     \def\@OrdinalstringM{%
       \fc@multiling{Ordinalstring}{M}%
1690
     }%
1691
 The feminine version of \Ordinalstring:
```

\def\@OrdinalstringF{%

\fc@multiling{Ordinalstring}{F}%

1692

1693 1694

}%

```
\def\@OrdinalstringN{%
1695
       \fc@multiling{Ordinalstring}{N}%
1696
     }%
1697
1698 }
 Check to see if babel or ngerman packages have been loaded.
1699 \@ifpackageloaded{babel}%
1700 {%
     \@set@mulitling@fmtcount
1701
1702 }%
1703 {%
     \@ifpackageloaded{ngerman}%
1704
     {%
1705
       \FCloadlang{ngerman}%
1706
1707
       \@set@mulitling@fmtcount
1708
1709
     {%
       \@setdef@ultfmtcount
1710
     }%
1711
1712 }
 Backwards compatibility:
1713 \let\@ordinal=\@ordinalM
1714 \let\@ordinalstring=\@ordinalstringM
1715 \let\@Ordinalstring=\@OrdinalstringM
1716 \let\@numberstring=\@numberstringM
1717 \let\@Numberstring=\@NumberstringM
 9.4.1 fc-american.def
 American English definitions
1718 \ProvidesFCLanguage {american} [2012/06/18]
 Loaded fc-USenglish.def if not already loaded
1719 \FCloadlang {USenglish}
 These are all just synonyms for the commands provided by fc-USenglish.def.
1720 \let\@ordinalMamerican\@ordinalMUSenglish
1721 \let\@ordinalFamerican\@ordinalMUSenglish
1722 \let\@ordinalNamerican\@ordinalMUSenglish
1723 \let\@numberstringMamerican\@numberstringMUSenglish
1724 \let\@numberstringFamerican\@numberstringMUSenglish
1725 \let\@numberstringNamerican\@numberstringMUSenglish
1726 \let\@NumberstringMamerican\@NumberstringMUSenglish
1727 \let\@NumberstringFamerican\@NumberstringMUSenglish
1728 \let\@NumberstringNamerican\@NumberstringMUSenglish
1729 \let\@ordinalstringMamerican\@ordinalstringMUSenglish
1730 \let\@ordinalstringFamerican\@ordinalstringMUSenglish
1731 \let\@ordinalstringNamerican\@ordinalstringMUSenglish
```

The neuter version of \Ordinalstring:

```
1732 \let\@OrdinalstringMamerican\@OrdinalstringMUSenglish
1733 \let\@OrdinalstringFamerican\@OrdinalstringMUSenglish
1734 \let\@OrdinalstringNamerican\@OrdinalstringMUSenglish
```

9.4.2 fc-british.def

British definitions

1735 \ProvidesFCLanguage{british}[2012/06/18]

Load fc-english.def, if not already loaded

1736 \FCloadlang{english}

These are all just synonyms for the commands provided by fc-english.def.

```
1737 \let\@ordinalMbritish\@ordinalMenglish
1738 \let\@ordinalFbritish\@ordinalMenglish
1739 \let\@ordinalNbritish\@ordinalMenglish
1740 \let\@numberstringMbritish\@numberstringMenglish
1741 \let\@numberstringFbritish\@numberstringMenglish
1742 \let\@numberstringNbritish\@numberstringMenglish
1743 \let\@NumberstringMbritish\@NumberstringMenglish
1744 \let\@NumberstringFbritish\@NumberstringMenglish
1745 \let\@NumberstringNbritish\@NumberstringMenglish
1746 \let\@ordinalstringMbritish\@ordinalstringMenglish
1747 \let\@ordinalstringFbritish\@ordinalstringMenglish
1748 \let\@ordinalstringNbritish\@ordinalstringMenglish
1749 \let\@ordinalstringMbritish\@ordinalstringMenglish
1750 \let\@OrdinalstringFbritish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
1751 \let\@OrdinalstringNbritish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
```

9.4.3 fc-english.def

English definitions

```
1752 \ProvidesFCLanguage {english} [2012/06/18]
```

Define macro that converts a number or count register (first argument) to an ordinal, and stores the result in the second argument, which should be a control sequence.

```
1753 \newcommand*{\@ordinalMenglish}[2]{%
1754 \def\@fc@ord{}%
1755 \@orgargctr=#1\relax
1756 \@ordinalctr=#1%
1757 \@modulo{\@ordinalctr}{100}%
1758 \ifnum\@ordinalctr=11\relax
1759 \def\@fc@ord{th}%
1760 \else
1761 \ifnum\@ordinalctr=12\relax
1762 \def\@fc@ord{th}%
1763 \else
1764 \ifnum\@ordinalctr=13\relax
```

```
1765
         \def\@fc@ord{th}%
1766
       \else
         \@modulo{\@ordinalctr}{10}%
1767
          \ifcase\@ordinalctr
1768
                                     case 0
            \def\@fc@ord{th}%
1769
            \or \def\@fc@ord{st}% case 1
1770
            \or \def\@fc@ord{nd}% case 2
1771
            \or \def\@fc@ord{rd}% case 3
1772
          \else
1773
            \def\@fc@ord{th}%
                                     default case
1774
          \fi
1775
       \fi
1776
1777
1778\fi
1779 \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{\@fc@ord}}%
1780 }
```

There is no gender difference in English, so make feminine and neuter the same as the masculine.

```
1781 \let\@ordinalFenglish=\@ordinalMenglish
1782 \let\@ordinalNenglish=\@ordinalMenglish
```

Define the macro that prints the value of a T_EX count register as text. To make it easier, break it up into units, teens and tens. First, the units: the argument should be between 0 and 9 inclusive.

```
1783 \newcommand*{\@@unitstringenglish}[1]{%
1784 \ifcase#1\relax
1785 zero%
1786 \or one%
1787 \or two%
1788 \or three%
1789 \or four%
1790 \or five%
1791 \or six%
1792 \or seven%
1793 \or eight%
1794 \or nine%
1795 \fi
1796 }
```

Next the tens, again the argument should be between 0 and 9 inclusive.

```
1797 \newcommand*{\@@tenstringenglish}[1]{%
1798 \ifcase#1\relax
1799 \or ten%
1800 \or twenty%
1801 \or thirty%
1802 \or forty%
1803 \or fifty%
1804 \or sixty%
1805 \or seventy%
```

```
1806\or eighty%
1807\or ninety%
1808\fi
1809 }
     Finally the teens, again the argument should be between 0 and 9 inclusive.
1810 \newcommand*{\@@teenstringenglish}[1]{%
1811 \ifcase#1\relax
1812 ten%
1813 \or eleven%
1814 \or twelve%
1815\or thirteen%
1816 \or fourteen%
1817\or fifteen%
1818 \or sixteen%
1819 \or seventeen%
1820\or eighteen%
1821 \or nineteen%
1822\fi
1823 }
    As above, but with the initial letter in uppercase. The units:
1824 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}} 1824 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$2$}}} 13/4 \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} 
1825\ifcase#1\relax
1826 Zero%
1827\or One%
1828 \or Two%
1829\or Three%
1830 \or Four%
1831 \or Five%
1832\or Six%
1833 \or Seven%
1834\or Eight%
1835 \or Nine%
1836\fi
1837 }
1839 \ifcase#1\relax
1840\or Ten%
1841 \or Twenty%
1842\or Thirty%
1843 \or Forty%
1844\or Fifty%
1845\or Sixty%
1846 \or Seventy%
1847\or Eighty%
1848 \or Ninety%
1849\fi
```

1850 }

The teens:

```
1851 \newcommand*{\@@Teenstringenglish}[1]{%
1852 \ifcase#1\relax
1853 Ten%
1854 \or Eleven%
1855 \or Twelve%
1856 \or Thirteen%
1857 \or Fourteen%
1858 \or Fifteen%
1859 \or Sixteen%
1860 \or Seventeen%
1861 \or Eighteen%
1862 \or Nineteen%
1863 \fi
1864 }
```

This has changed in version 1.09, so that it now stores the result in the second argument, but doesn't display anything. Since it only affects internal macros, it shouldn't affect documents created with older versions. (These internal macros are not meant for use in documents.)

```
1865 \newcommand*{\@@numberstringenglish}[2]{%
1866\ifnum#1>99999
1867 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
1868 {This macro only works for values less than 100000}%
1869\else
1870\ifnum#1<0
1871 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
1872 {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
1873 you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
1874 this number}%
1875\fi
1876\fi
1877 \def#2{}%
1878 \ensuremath{\texttt{@strctr}} #1\relax \divide\\ensuremath{\texttt{@strctr}} by 1000\relax
1879 \ifnum\@strctr>9
     \divide\@strctr by 10
1880
     \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
1881
1882
        \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1883
        \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
1884
        \@strctr=#1 \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
        \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
1885
1886
        \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
          \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1887
          \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr-\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
1888
       \fi
1889
1890
     \else
       \@strctr=#1\relax
1891
        \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
1892
1893
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
```

```
1894
                   \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
                   \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@teenstring{\@strctr}}%
1895
             \fi
1896
              \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1897
              \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@thousand}%
1899\else
             \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
1900
1901
                   \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
                   \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}\ \@thousand}%
1902
1903 \fi
1904\fi
1905 \ensuremath{\verb||}05 \ensuremath{\verb||}05 \ensuremath{\verb||}000 \ensuremath{\||}000 \
1906 \divide \@strctr by 100
1907\ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
               \ifnum#1>1000\relax
1908
                        \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1909
                        \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\}%
1910
1911
                \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1912
                 \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}\ \@hundred}%
1913
1914\fi
1915 \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
1916 \ifnum#1>100 \relax
            \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
                   \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1918
                   \edef#2{\00fc@numstr\ \0andname\ }%
1919
            \fi
1920
1921\fi
1922\ifnum\@strctr>19\relax
1923 \divide\@strctr by 10\relax
1924
            \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1925
            \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
            \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
1926
              \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
1927
                   \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1928
1929
                   \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr-\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
1930
             \fi
1931 \else
1932
             \ifnum\@strctr<10\relax
                   \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
1933
                            \ifnum#1<100\relax
1934
                                    \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1935
1936
                                    \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
                           \fi
1937
                   \else
1938
                         \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
1939
                         \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
1940
                   \fi
1941
1942
             \else
```

All lower case version, the second argument must be a control sequence.

```
1949 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringMenglish} [2] {% 1950 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringenglish 1951 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringenglish 1952 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringenglish 1953 \def\@hundred{hundred}\def\@thousand{thousand}% 1954 \def\@andname{and}% 1955 \@@numberstringenglish{#1}{#2}% 1956 }
```

There is no gender in English, so make feminine and neuter the same as the masculine.

```
1957 \let\@numberstringFenglish=\@numberstringMenglish
1958 \let\@numberstringNenglish=\@numberstringMenglish
```

This version makes the first letter of each word an uppercase character (except "and"). The second argument must be a control sequence.

```
1959 \newcommand*{\@NumberstringMenglish} [2] {%
1960 \let\@unitstring=\@@Unitstringenglish
1961 \let\@teenstring=\@@Teenstringenglish
1962 \let\@tenstring=\@@Tenstringenglish
1963 \def\@hundred{Hundred}\def\@thousand{Thousand}%
1964 \def\@andname{and}%
1965 \@@numberstringenglish{#1}{#2}}
```

There is no gender in English, so make feminine and neuter the same as the masculine.

```
1966 \let\@NumberstringFenglish=\@NumberstringMenglish
1967 \let\@NumberstringNenglish=\@NumberstringMenglish
```

Define a macro that produces an ordinal as a string. Again, break it up into units, teens and tens. First the units:

```
1968 \newcommand*{\@Qunitthstringenglish}[1]{%
1969 \ifcase#1\relax
1970 zeroth%
1971 \or first%
1972 \or second%
1973 \or third%
1974 \or fourth%
1975 \or fifth%
1976 \or sixth%
1977 \or seventh%
1978 \or eighth%
1979 \or ninth%
```

```
1980\fi
1981 }
 Next the tens:
1982 \newcommand*{\@@tenthstringenglish}[1]{%
1983 \ifcase#1\relax
1984\or tenth%
1985 \or twentieth%
1986 \or thirtieth%
1987\or fortieth%
1988 \or fiftieth%
1989 \or sixtieth%
1990 \or seventieth%
1991 \or eightieth%
1992 \or ninetieth%
1993\fi
1994 }
 The teens:
1995 \newcommand*{\@@teenthstringenglish}[1]{%
1996 \ifcase#1\relax
1997 tenth%
1998 \or eleventh%
1999 \or twelfth%
2000 \or thirteenth%
2001 \or fourteenth%
2002 \or fifteenth%
2003 \or sixteenth%
2004 \or seventeenth%
2005 \or eighteenth%
2006 \or nineteenth%
2007\fi
2008}
 As before, but with the first letter in upper case. The units:
2009 \newcommand*{\@@Unitthstringenglish}[1]{%
2010 \ifcase#1\relax
2011 Zeroth%
2012\or First%
2013 \or Second%
2014\or Third%
2015\or Fourth%
2016\or Fifth%
2017\or Sixth%
2018 \or Seventh%
2019 \or Eighth%
2020 \or Ninth%
2021\fi
2022}
```

The tens:

```
2023 \newcommand*{\@@Tenthstringenglish}[1]{%
2024\ifcase#1\relax
2025\or Tenth%
2026 \or Twentieth%
2027\or Thirtieth%
2028 \or Fortieth%
2029 \or Fiftieth%
2030 \or Sixtieth%
2031 \or Seventieth%
2032 \or Eightieth%
2033 \or Ninetieth%
2034\fi
2035 }
 The teens:
2036 \newcommand*{\@@Teenthstringenglish}[1]{%
2037 \simeq 1 \simeq 1
2038 Tenth%
2039 \or Eleventh%
2040 \or Twelfth%
2041\or Thirteenth%
2042 \or Fourteenth%
2043 \or Fifteenth%
2044 \or Sixteenth%
2045 \or Seventeenth%
2046 \or Eighteenth%
2047 \or Nineteenth%
2048\fi
2049 }
 Again, as from version 1.09, this has been changed to take two arguments,
 where the second argument is a control sequence. The resulting text is stored
 in the control sequence, and nothing is displayed.
2050 \newcommand*{\@@ordinalstringenglish}[2]{%
2051 \@strctr=#1\relax
2052\ifnum#1>99999
2053 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
2054 (This macro only works for values less than 100000 (value given: \number\@strctr)}%
2055 \else
2056\ifnum#1<0
2057 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
2058 {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
2059 you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
2060 this number}%
2061\fi
2062 \def#2{}%
2063\fi
2064 \@strctr=#1\relax \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
2065 \ifnum\@strctr>9\relax
```

```
#1 is greater or equal to 10000
2066
     \divide\@strctr by 10
2067
     \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2068
        \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
2069
       \@strctr=#1\relax
2070
       \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
2071
2072
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
2073
       \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
          \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2074
          \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr-\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
2075
       \fi
2076
2077
     \else
2078
       \@strctr=#1\relax \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
2079
2080
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@teenstring{\@strctr}}%
2081
2082
     \fi
2083
     \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{1000}%
     \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
2084
2085
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@thousandth}%
2086
2087
     \else
2088
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2089
        \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@thousand}%
     \fi
2090
2091\else
     \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
2092
2093
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
2094
2095
        \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{1000}%
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2096
2097
       \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
          \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@thousandth}%
2098
2099
        \else
          \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@thousand}%
2100
       \fi
2101
     \fi
2102
2103\fi
2104 \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}\{1000\}%
2105\divide\@strctr by 100
2106\ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
     \ifnum#1>1000\relax
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2108
```

\edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ }%

\edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%

\@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%

\let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax

2109

2110

2111

2112

2113

\fi

```
2114 \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2115 \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@hundredth}%
2116
     \else
2117
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@hundred}%
2118
2119
2120\fi
2121 \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
2122 \in 100 = 2122 
     \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
2123
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2124
2125
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@andname\ }%
2126 \fi
2127\fi
2128\ifnum\@strctr>19\relax
2129 \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
    \divide\@strctr by 10\relax
2131
    \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2132
2133
     \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=0\relax
      \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@tenthstring{\@strctr}}%
2134
     \else
2135
2136
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
2137
    \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
2138
     \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
2139
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2140
2141
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr-\@unitthstring{\@strctr}}%
    \fi
2142
2143\else
2144 \ifnum\@strctr<10\relax
2145
       \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
2146
         \ifnum#1<100\relax
           2147
           \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitthstring{\@strctr}}%
2148
2149
         \fi
       \else
2150
         \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
2151
2152
         \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitthstring{\@strctr}}%
       \fi
2153
    \else
2154
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
2155
2156
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@teenthstring{\@strctr}}%
2157
2158
2159\fi
2160 }
```

All lower case version. Again, the second argument must be a control sequence in which the resulting text is stored.

```
2161 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMenglish}[2]{%
2162 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringenglish
2163 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringenglish
2164 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringenglish
2165 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringenglish
2166 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringenglish
2167 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringenglish
2168 \def \@andname{and}%
2169 \def \@hundred{hundred} \def \@thousand{thousand}%
2170 \def\@hundredth{hundredth}\def\@thousandth{thousandth}%
2171 \0 ordinalstringenglish{#1}{#2}}
 No gender in English, so make feminine and neuter same as masculine:
2172 \let\@ordinalstringFenglish=\@ordinalstringMenglish
2173 \let\@ordinalstringNenglish=\@ordinalstringMenglish
 First letter of each word in upper case:
2174 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMenglish}[2]{%
2175 \let\@unitthstring=\@@Unitthstringenglish
2176 \let\@teenthstring=\@@Teenthstringenglish
2177 \let\@tenthstring=\@@Tenthstringenglish
2178 \let\@unitstring=\@@Unitstringenglish
2179 \let\@teenstring=\@@Teenstringenglish
2180 \let\@tenstring=\@@Tenstringenglish
2181 \def \@andname{and}%
2182 \def \@hundred{Hundred} \def \@thousand{Thousand}%
2183 \def\@hundredth{Hundredth}\def\@thousandth{Thousandth}%
2184 \@@ordinalstringenglish{#1}{#2}}
 No gender in English, so make feminine and neuter same as masculine:
2185 \let\@OrdinalstringFenglish=\@OrdinalstringMenglish
2186 \let\@OrdinalstringNenglish=\@OrdinalstringMenglish
```

9.4.4 fc-français.def

```
2187 \ProvidesFCLanguage{francais} [2012/06/18] 2188 \FCloadlang{french}
```

```
Set francais to be equivalent to french.
```

2190 \let\@ordinalFfrancais=\@ordinalFfrench

2191 \let\@ordinalNfrancais=\@ordinalNfrench

 ${\tt 2192 \ let \ @number string Mfrancais = \ @number string Mfrench \ } \\$

2193 \let\@numberstringFfrancais=\@numberstringFfrench

2194 \let\@numberstringNfrancais=\@numberstringNfrench

2195 \let\@NumberstringMfrancais=\@NumberstringMfrench

2196 \let\@NumberstringFfrancais=\@NumberstringFfrench

2197 \let\@NumberstringNfrancais=\@NumberstringNfrench

2198 \let\@ordinalstringMfrancais=\@ordinalstringMfrench

```
2199 \let\@ordinalstringFfrancais=\@ordinalstringFfrench
2200 \let\@ordinalstringNfrancais=\@ordinalstringNfrench
2201 \let\@OrdinalstringMfrancais=\@OrdinalstringFfrench
2202 \let\@OrdinalstringFfrancais=\@OrdinalstringNfrench
2203 \let\@OrdinalstringNfrancais=\@OrdinalstringNfrench
```

9.4.5 fc-french.def

Definitions for French.

```
2204 \ProvidesFCLanguage{french} [2012/10/24]
```

Package fcprefix is needed to format the prefix $\langle n \rangle$ in $\langle n \rangle$ illion or $\langle n \rangle$ illiard. Big numbers were developped based reference: http://www.alain.be/boece/noms_de_nombre.html (Package now loaded by fmtcount)

Options for controlling plural mark. First of all we define some temporary macro \fc@french@set@plural in order to factorize code that defines an plural mark option:

```
key name,
 #2 key value,
     configuration index for 'reformed',
 #3
 #4
      configuration index for 'traditional',
      configuration index for 'reformed o', and
 #5
      configuration index for 'traditional o'.
2205 \def\fc@french@set@plural#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
     \left\{ \frac{\#2}{reformed} \right\}
2206
       \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{#3}%
2207
2208
       \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{traditional}}{%
2209
          \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{#4}%
2210
2211
          \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{reformed o}}{%
2212
            \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{#5}%
2213
         }{%
2214
            \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{traditional o}}{%
2215
              \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{#6}%
2216
2217
              \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{always}}{%
2218
                \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{0}%
2219
2220
                \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{never}}{%
2221
                  \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{1}%
2222
2223
                }{%
                  \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{multiple}}{%
2224
                    \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{2}%
2225
2226
                    \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{multiple g-last}}{%
2227
                       \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{3}%
2228
                    }{%
2229
2230
                       \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{multiple 1-last}}{%
```

```
\expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{4}%
2231
2232
                       }{%
                          \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{multiple lng-last}}{%
2233
                            \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{5}%
2234
2235
                            \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{multiple ng-last}}{%
2236
                              \expandafter\def\csname fc@frenchoptions@#1@plural\endcsname{6}%
2237
                           }{%
2238
                              \PackageError{fmtcount}{Unexpected argument}{%
2239
                                '#2' was unexpected: french option '#1 plural' expects 'reformed'
2240
                                'reformed o', 'traditional o', 'always', 'never', 'multiple', 'mu
2241
                                'multiple l-last', 'multiple lng-last', or 'multiple ng-last'.%
2242
2243
                              }}}}}}
 Now a shorthand \@tempa is defined just to define all the options control-
 ling plural mark. This shorthand takes into account that 'reformed' and
 'traditional' have the same effect, and so do 'reformed o' and 'traditional
 o'.
2244 \def \@tempa#1#2#3{%
      \define@key{fcfrench}{#1 plural}[reformed]{%
2246
        \fc@french@set@plural{#1}{##1}{#2}{#2}{#3}{#3}%
     }%
2247
2248 }
2249 \@tempa{vingt}{4}{5}
2250 \end{cent} {4}{5}
2251 \ensuremath{\texttt{0}}{0}
2252 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{cmpa}\{n-illion\}}}{2}{6}
2253 \det n-illiard {2}{6}
 For option 'all plural' we cannot use the \@tempa shorthand, because 'all
 plural' is just a multiplexer.
2254 \define@key{fcfrench}{all plural}[reformed]{%
     \csname KV@fcfrench@vingt plural\endcsname{#1}%
2255
     \csname KV@fcfrench@cent plural\endcsname{#1}%
2256
     \csname KV@fcfrench@mil plural\endcsname{#1}%
     \csname KV@fcfrench@n-illion plural\endcsname{#1}%
2258
     \csname KV@fcfrench@n-illiard plural\endcsname{#1}%
2259
2260 }
 Now options 'dash or space', we have three possible key values:
                use dash for numbers below 100, except when 'et' is used, and
 traditional
                 space otherwise
     reformed reform of 1990, use dash except with million & milliard, and
                 suchlikes, i.e. \langle n \rangle illion and \langle n \rangle illiard,
                 always use dashes to separate all words
       always
2261 \define@key{fcfrench}{dash or space}[reformed]{%
      \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{traditional}}{%
2262
        \let\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos\space%
2263
2264
        \let\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos\space
```

```
2265
         \left\{ \frac{\#1}{reformed} \right\} 
2266
           \let\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos\space
2267
           \def\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos{-}%
2268
2269
           \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{always}}{%
2270
              \def\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos{-}%
2271
              \def\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos{-}%
2272
           }{%
2273
              \PackageError{fmtcount}{Unexpected argument}{%
2274
                French option 'dash or space' expects 'always', 'reformed' or 'traditional'
2275
2276
2277
           }%
2278
        }%
      }%
2279
2280 }
 Option 'scale', can take 3 possible values:
                for which \langle n \rangle illions & \langle n \rangle illiards are used with 10^{6 \times n} =
                1\langle n \rangle illion, and 10^{6 \times n + 3} = 1\langle n \rangle illiard
                for which \langle n \rangle illions only are used with 10^{3 \times n + 3} = 1 \langle n \rangle illion
       short
                for which 10^{18} = un milliard de milliards
 recursive
2281 \define@key{fcfrench}{scale}[recursive]{%
      \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{long}}{%
2282
           \let\fc@poweroften\fc@@pot@longscalefrench
2283
2284
2285
         \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{recursive}}{%
           \let\fc@poweroften\fc@@pot@recursivefrench
2286
        }{%
2287
           \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{short}}{%
2288
              \let\fc@poweroften\fc@@pot@shortscalefrench
2289
2290
              \PackageError{fmtcount}{Unexpected argument}{%
2291
                French option 'scale' expects 'long', 'recursive' or 'short'
2292
2293
           }%
2294
2295
        }%
      }%
2296
2297 }
 Option 'n-illiard upto' is ignored if 'scale' is different from 'long'. It can
 take the following values:
               in that case \langle n \rangle illard are never disabled,
 infinity
     infty
               this is just a shorthand for 'infinity', and
               any integer that is such that n > 0, and that \forall k \in \mathbb{N}, k \ge n, number
               10^{6 \times k + 3} will be formatted as "mille \langle n \rangle illions"
2298 \define@key{fcfrench}{n-illiard upto}[infinity]{%
2299
      \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{infinity}}{%
2300
           \def\fc@longscale@nilliard@upto{0}%
```

```
2301
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{infty}}{%
2302
          \def\fc@longscale@nilliard@upto{0}%
2303
2304
          \if Q\ifnum9<1#1Q\fi\else
2305
          \PackageError{fmtcount}{Unexpected argument}{%
2306
            French option 'milliard threshold' expects 'infinity', or equivalently 'infty', or
2307
            integer.}%
2308
2309
          \fi
          \def\fc@longscale@nilliard@upto{#1}%
2310
2311
2312 }
 Now, the options 'france', 'swiss' and 'belgian' are defined to select the di-
 alect to use. Macro \Otempa is just a local shorthand to define each one of this
 option.
2313 \def\@tempa#1{%
      \define@key{fcfrench}{#1}[]{%
        \PackageError{fmtcount}{Unexpected argument}{French option with key '#1' does not take
2315
          any value}}%
2316
      \expandafter\def\csname KV@fcfrench@#1@default\endcsname{%
2317
        \def\fmtcount@french{#1}}%
2318
2320 \ensuremath{\tt 0tempa{swiss}} \ensuremath{\tt 0tempa{belgian}}\%
 Now, option 'dialect' is now defined so that 'france', 'swiss' and 'belgian'
 can also be used as key values, which is more conventional although less con-
 cise.
2321 \define@key{fcfrench}{dialect}[france]{%
     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{france}
2323
        \or\equal{#1}{swiss}
2324
        \or\equal{#1}{belgian}}{%
        \def\fmtcount@french{#1}}{%
2325
        \PackageError{fmtcount}{Invalid value '#1' to french option dialect key}
2326
        {Option 'french' can only take the values 'france',
2327
          'belgian' or 'swiss'}}}
2328
 The option mil plural mark allows to make the plural of mil to be regular,
 i.e. mils, instead of mille. By default it is 'le'.
2329 \define@key{fcfrench}{mil plural mark}[le]{%
     \def\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark{#1}}
 Definition of case handling macros. This should be moved somewhere else to
 be commonalized between all languages.
2331 \def\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter#1#2\@nil{%
2332
     \uppercase{#1}#2}
2333
2334 \def\fc@CaseIden#1\@nil{%
2335 #1%
2336 }
```

```
2337 \def\fc@UpperCaseAll#1\@nil{%
   2338 \uppercase{#1}%
  2339 }
   2340
   2341 \left| \text{c@case} \right| 
\@ ordinalMfrench
   2343 \newcommand*{\@ordinalMfrench}[2]{%
   2344 \iffmtord@abbrv
   2345 \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{e}}%
   2346\else
   2347
        \ifnum#1=1\relax
          \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{er}}%
   2348
   2349
        \else
          \verb|\edef#2{\number#1\relax\\noexpand\\fmtord{eme}}|%
   2350
       \fi
   2351
   2352 \fi}
\@ ordinalFfrench
   2353 \newcommand*{\@ordinalFfrench}[2]{%
  2354\iffmtord@abbrv
  2355 \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{e}}%
   2356 \else
   2357 \ifnum#1=1 %
   2358
          \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{i\'ere}}%
   2359 \else
           \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{i\'eme}}%
   2360
   2361 \fi
   2362\fi}
    In French neutral gender and masculine gender are formally identical.
   2363 \verb|\let|@ordinalNfrench|@ordinalMfrench|
\@ @unitstringfrench
   2364 \newcommand*{\@@unitstringfrench}[1]{%
   2365 \noexpand\fc@case
   2366\ifcase#1 %
   2367 z\',ero%
   2368\or un%
   2369 \or deux%
   2370\or trois%
   2371\or quatre%
   2372\or cinq%
   2373\or six%
   2374 \or sept%
   2375 \or huit%
   2376\or neuf%
   2377\fi
  2378 \noexpand\0nil
   2379 }
```

```
\@ @tenstringfrench
         2380 \newcommand*{\@@tenstringfrench}[1]{%
        2381 \noexpand\fc@case
        2382 \ifcase#1 %
        2383 \or dix%
        2384 \or vingt%
        2385\or trente%
        2386 \or quarante%
        2387\or cinquante%
        2388 \or soixante%
        2389 \or septante%
        2390 \or huitante%
        2391 \or nonante%
        2392\or cent%
        2393\fi
        2394 \noexpand \@nil
        2395 }
\@ @teenstringfrench
        2396 \newcommand*{\00teenstringfrench}[1]{%
        2397 \noexpand\fc@case
        2398\ifcase#1 %
        2399
                              dix%
        2400\or onze%
        2401\or douze%
        2402\or treize%
        2403\or quatorze%
        2404\or quinze%
        2405\or seize%
        2406 \or dix\noexpand\@nil-\noexpand\fc@case sept%
        2407\or dix\noexpand\@nil-\noexpand\fc@case huit%
        2408 \or dix\noexpand\@nil-\noexpand\fc@case neuf%
        2409\fi
        2410 \noexpand \@nil
        2411 }
\@ @seventiesfrench
        2412 \newcommand*{\@@seventiesfrench}[1]{%
        2413 \@tenstring{6}%
        2414\ifnum#1=1 %
        2415 \verb|\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos\\| and name \verb|\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos\\| and name\\| fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos\\| and name\\| fc@frenchoptions@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillion@submillio
        2416\else
        2417 -%
        2418\fi
        2419 \@teenstring{#1}%
\@ @eightiesfrench Macro \@@eightiesfrench is used to format numbers in the
             interval [80..89]. Argument as follows:
             #1 digit d_w such that the number to be formatted is 80 + d_w
```

```
Implicit arguments as:
 \count0
            weight w of the number d_{w+1}d_w to be formatted
            same as \#1
 \count1
 \count6
            input, counter giving the least weight of non zero digits in top level
             formatted number integral part, with rounding down to a multiple
             of 3,
 \count9
            input, counter giving the power type of the power of ten follow-
            ing the eighties to be formatted; that is '1' for "mil" and '2' for
             "\langle n \rangleillion|\langle n \rangleilliard".
2421 \newcommand*\@@eightiesfrench[1]{%
2422 \fc@case quatre\@nil-\noexpand\fc@case vingt%
2423\ifnum#1>0 %
     \ifnum\fc@frenchoptions@vingt@plural=0 % vingt plural=always
2424
      s%
2425
      \fi
2426
      \noexpand\@nil
2427
     -\@unitstring{#1}%
2428
2429\else
     \ifcase\fc@frenchoptions@vingt@plural\space
2431
        s% 0: always
     \or
2432
      % 1: never
2433
2434
     \or
2435
        s% 2: multiple
     \or
2436
2437
       % 3: multiple g-last
       \ifnum\count0=\count6\ifnum\count9=0 s\fi\fi
2438
2439
        % 4: multiple 1-last
2440
        \ifnum\count9=1 %
2441
        \else
2442
          s%
2443
        \fi
2444
2445
        % 5: multiple lng-last
2446
        \ifnum\count9=1 %
2447
        \else
2448
          \ifnum\count0>0 %
2449
2450
             s%
          \fi
2451
        \fi
2452
2453
        % or 6: multiple ng-last
2454
        \ifnum\count0>0 %
2455
          s%
2456
        \fi
2457
      \fi
2458
     \noexpand\@nil
2459
```

```
2461 }
    2462 \newcommand*{\@@ninetiesfrench}[1]{%
    2463 \fc@case quatre\@nil-\noexpand\fc@case vingt%
    2464\ifnum\fc@frenchoptions@vingt@plural=0 % vingt plural=always
    2465
    2466\fi
    2467 \noexpand \@nil
    2468 - \@teenstring{#1}%
    2470 \newcommand*{\00eseventiesfrenchswiss}[1]{%
    2471 \@tenstring{7}%
    2472 \in 11 \ \@andname\ \fi
    2473\ifnum#1>1-\fi
   2474 \ifnum#1>0 \@unitstring{#1}\fi
   2476 \newcommand*{\@@eightiesfrenchswiss}[1]{%
    2477 \Otenstring{8}%
    2478 \liminf 1=1 \ \
    2479\ifnum#1>1-\fi
    2480\ifnum#1>0 \@unitstring{#1}\fi
    2481 }
    2482 \newcommand*{\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss}[1]{%
    2483 \@tenstring{9}%
    2484\ifnum#1=1\ \@andname\ \fi
    2485\ifnum#1>1-\fi
    2486\ifnum#1>0 \@unitstring{#1}\fi
    2487 }
\fc @french@common Macro \fc@french@common does all the preliminary set-
     tings common to all French dialects & formatting options.
    2488 \newcommand*\fc@french@common{%
         \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringfrench
    2489
         \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringfrench
    2490
         \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringfrench
         \def\@hundred{cent}%
    2492
    2493 \def\@andname{et}%
    2494 }
    2495 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringMfrenchswiss}[2]{%
    2496 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
    2497\fc@french@common
    2498 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
    2499 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
    2500 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
    2501 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\@empty
    2502 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
    2503 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
    2504 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringMfrenchfrance}[2]{%
    2505 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
```

2460\fi

```
2506\fc@french@common
2507 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2508 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2509 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2510 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\@empty
2511 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2512 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2513 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringMfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2514 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2515 \fc@french@common
2516 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2517 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2518 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2519 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\@empty
2520 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2521 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2522 \let\@numberstringMfrench=\@numberstringMfrenchfrance
2523 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringFfrenchswiss}[2]{%
2524 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2525 \fc@french@common
2526 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2527 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2528 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
2529 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble
2530 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2531 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2532 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringFfrenchfrance}[2]{%
2533 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2534 \fc@french@common
2535 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2536 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2537 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2538 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble
2539 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2540 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2541 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringFfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2542 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2543 \fc@french@common
2544 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2545 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2546 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2547 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble
2548 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2549 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2550 \let\@numberstringFfrench=\@numberstringFfrenchfrance
2551 \let\@ordinalstringNfrench\@ordinalstringMfrench
2552 \DeclareRobustCommand {\@NumberstringMfrenchswiss} [2] {%
2553 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2554\fc@french@common
```

```
2555 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2556 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2557 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
2558 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\@empty
2559 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2560 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2561 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringMfrenchfrance}[2]{%
2562 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2563 \fc@french@common
2564 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2565 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2566 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2567 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\@empty
2568 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2569 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2570 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringMfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2571 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2572 \fc@french@common
2573 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2574 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2575 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2576 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\@empty
2577 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2578 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2579 \let\@NumberstringMfrench=\@NumberstringMfrenchfrance
2580 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringFfrenchswiss}[2]{%
2581 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2582 \fc@french@common
2583 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2584 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2585 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
2586 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble
2587 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2588 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2589 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringFfrenchfrance}[2]{%
2590 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2591 \fc@french@common
2592 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2593 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2594 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2595 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble
2596 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2597 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2598 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringFfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2599 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2600 \fc@french@common
2601 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2602 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2603 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
```

```
2604 \let\fc@nbrstr@preamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble
2605 \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\@empty
2606 \@@numberstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2607 \let\@NumberstringFfrench=\@NumberstringFfrenchfrance
2608 \let\@NumberstringNfrench\@NumberstringMfrench
2609 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMfrenchswiss}[2]{%
2610 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2611 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2612 \fc@french@common
2613 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2614 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2615 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
2616 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2617 }
2618 \newcommand*\fc@@firstfrench{premier}
2619 \newcommand*\fc@@firstFfrench{premi\'ere}
2620 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMfrenchfrance} [2] {%
2621 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2622 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2623 \fc@french@common
2624 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2625 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2626 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2627 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}}
2628 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2629 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2630 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2631 \fc@french@common
2632 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2633 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2634 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2635 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2636 }
2637 \let\@ordinalstringMfrench=\@ordinalstringMfrenchfrance
2638 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringFfrenchswiss}[2]{%
2639 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2640 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstFfrench
2641 \fc@french@common
2642 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2643 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2644 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
2645 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2646 }
2647 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringFfrenchfrance}[2]{%
2648 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2649 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstFfrench
2650 \fc@french@common
2651 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2652 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
```

```
2653 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2654 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2655 }
2656 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringFfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2657 \let\fc@case\fc@CaseIden
2658 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstFfrench
2659\fc@french@common
2660 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2661 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2662 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2663 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2664 }
2665 \let\@ordinalstringFfrench=\@ordinalstringFfrenchfrance
2666 \let\@ordinalstringNfrench\@ordinalstringMfrench
2667 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMfrenchswiss}[2]{%
2668 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2669 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2670 \fc@french@common
2671 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2672 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2673 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
2674 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2676 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMfrenchfrance}[2]{%
2677 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2678 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2679 \fc@french@common
2680 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2681 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2682 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2683 \ensuremath{\texttt{00}}ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2685 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
2686 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2687 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2688 \fc@french@common
2689 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
2690 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
2691 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
2692 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
2693 }
2694 \let\@OrdinalstringMfrench=\@OrdinalstringMfrenchfrance
2695 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringFfrenchswiss}[2]{%
2696 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
2697 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstfrench
2698 \fc@french@common
2699 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrenchswiss
2700 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrenchswiss
2701 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrenchswiss
```

```
2702 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
    2704 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringFfrenchfrance} [2] {%
    2705 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
    2706 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstFfrench
    2707\fc@french@common
    2708 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
    2709 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
    2710 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
    2711 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
    2712}
    2713 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringFfrenchbelgian}[2]{%
    2714 \let\fc@case\fc@UpperCaseFirstLetter
    2715 \let\fc@first=\fc@@firstFfrench
    2716\fc@french@common
    2717 \let\@seventies=\@@seventiesfrench
    2718 \let\@eighties=\@@eightiesfrench
    2719 \let\@nineties=\@@ninetiesfrench
    2720 \@@ordinalstringfrench{#1}{#2}%
    2721 }
    2722 \let\@OrdinalstringFfrench=\@OrdinalstringFfrenchfrance
    2723 \let\@OrdinalstringNfrench\@OrdinalstringMfrench
\fc @@do@plural@mark Macro \fc@do@plural@mark will expand to the plural
      mark of \langle n \rangle illiard, \langle n \rangle illion, mil, cent or vingt, whichever is applicable. First
      check that the macro is not yet defined.
    2724 \@ifundefined{fc@@do@plural@mark}{}{\PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinit
            'fc@@do@plural@mark'}}
      Arguments as follows:
           plural
                    mark.
                               's'
                                    in
                                          general,
                                                       but
                                                              for
                                                                     mil
                                                                           it
                                                                                 is
           \fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark1
      Implicit arguments as follows:
       \count0
                  input, counter giving the weight w, this is expected to be multiple
                  of 3,
                  input, counter giving the plural value of multiplied object
       \count1
                  \langle n \rangle illiard, \langle n \rangle illion, mil, cent or vingt, whichever is applicable, that
                  is to say it is 1 when the considered objet is not multiplied, and 2
                  or more when it is multiplied,
                  input, counter giving the least weight of non zero digits in top level
                  formatted number integral part, with rounding down to a multiple
                  input, counter giving the plural mark control option.
      \count10
    2726 \def\fc@@do@plural@mark#1{%
          \ifcase\count10 %
    2727
            #1% 0=always
    2728
    2729
           \or% 1=never
    2730
           \or% 2=multiple
```

```
\ifnum\count1>1 %
    2731
               #1%
    2732
             \fi
    2733
          \or% 3= multiple g-last
    2734
             \ifnum\count1>1 %
    2735
               \ifnum\count0=\count6 %
    2736
                  #1%
    2737
               \fi
    2738
             \fi
    2739
          \or% 4= multiple l-last
    2740
             \ifnum\count1>1 %
    2741
               \ifnum\count9=1 %
    2742
    2743
               \else
    2744
                  #1%
               \fi
    2745
             \fi
    2746
          \or% 5= multiple lng-last
    2747
             \ifnum\count1>1 %
    2748
               \ifnum\count9=1 %
    2749
    2750
               \else
                  \if\count0>\count6 %
    2751
    2752
                    #1%
                  \fi
    2753
    2754
               \fi
             \fi
    2755
          \or% 6= multiple ng-last
    2756
             \ifnum\count1>1 %
    2757
               \ifnum\count0>\count6 %
    2758
                  #1%
    2759
               \fi
    2760
             \fi
    2761
    2762
          \fi
    2763 }
      @@nbrstr@Fpreamble Macro \fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble do the necessary pre-
      liminaries before formatting a cardinal with feminine gender.
    2764 \@ifundefined{fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble}{}{%
          \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
    2765
    2766
            'fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble'}}
\fc @@nbrstr@Fpreamble
    2767 \def\fc@@nbrstr@Fpreamble{%
          \fc@read@unit{\count1}{0}%
    2768
          \ifnum\count1=1 %
    2769
              \let\fc@case@save\fc@case
    2770
    2771
              \def\fc@case{\noexpand\fc@case}%
    2772
              \def\@nil{\noexpand\@nil}%
             \let\fc@nbrstr@postamble\fc@@nbrstr@Fpostamble
    2773
    2774
          \fi
    2775 }
```

\fc @@nbrstr@Fpostamble

```
2776 \def\fc@@nbrstr@Fpostamble{%
2777 \let\fc@case\fc@case@save
2778 \expandafter\fc@get@last@word\expandafter{\@tempa}\@tempb\@tempc
2779 \def\@tempd{un}%
2780 \ifx\@tempc\@tempd
2781 \let\@tempc\@tempa
2782 \edef\@tempa{\@tempb\fc@case une\@nil}%
2783 \fi
2784 }
```

\fc @@pot@longscalefrench Macro \fc@@pot@longscalefrench is used to produce powers of ten with long scale convention. The long scale convention is correct for French and elsewhere in Europe. First we check that the macro is not yet defined.

```
2785 \@ifundefined{fc@@pot@longscalefrench}{}{%
2786 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
2787 'fc@@pot@longscalefrench'}}
```

Argument are as follows:

- #1 input, plural value of d, that is to say: let d be the number multiplying the considered power of ten, then the plural value #2 is expected to be 0 if d = 0, 1 if d = 1, or > 1 if d > 1
- #2 output, counter, maybe 0 when power of ten is 1, 1 when power of ten starts with "mil(le)", or 2 when power of ten is a " $\langle n \rangle$ illiand(s)"
- #3 output, macro into which to place the formatted power of ten Implicit arguments as follows:

\count0 input, counter giving the weight w, this is expected to be multiple of 3

```
2788 \def\fc@@pot@longscalefrench#1#2#3{%
```

First the input arguments are saved into local objects: #1 and #1 are respectively saved into \Otempa and \Otempb.

```
2790 \edef\@tempb{\number#1}%
```

Let \count1 be the plural value.

```
2791 \count1=\@tempb
```

r.

Let n and r the the quotient and remainder of division of weight w by 6, that is to say $w = n \times 6 + r$ and $0 \le r < 6$, then \count2 is set to n and \count3 is set to

```
2792 \count2\count0 %
2793 \divide\count2 by 6 %
2794 \count3\count2 %
2795 \multiply\count3 by 6 %
2796 \count3-\count3 %
2797 \advance\count3 by \count0 %
2798 \ifnum\count0>0 %
```

If weight w (a.k.a. \count0) is such that w > 0, then $w \ge 3$ because w is a multiple of 3. So we may have to append "mil(le)" or " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s)" or " $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)".

```
2799 \ifnum\count1>0 %
```

Plural value is > 0 so have at least one "mil(le)" or " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s)" or " $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)". We need to distinguish between the case of "mil(le)" and that of " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s)" or " $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)", so we \define \@temph to '1' for "mil(le)", and to '2' otherwise.

```
2800 \edef\@temph{%
2801 \ifnum\count2=0 % weight=3
```

Here n = 0, with $n = w \div 6$, but we also know that $w \ge 3$, so we have w = 3 which means we are in the "mil(le)" case.

```
2802 1%
2803 \else
2804 \ifnum\count3>2 %
```

Here we are in the case of $3 \le r < 6$, with r the remainder of division of weight w by 6, we should have " $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)", but that may also be "mil(le)" instead depending on option 'n-illiard upto', known as \fc@longscale@nilliard@upto.

```
2805 \ifnum\fc@longscale@nilliard@upto=0 %
```

Here option 'n-illiard upto' is 'infinity', so we always use " $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)".

```
2806 2%
2807 \else
```

Here option 'n-illiard upto' indicate some threshold to which to compare n (a.k.a. \count2).

```
\ifnum\count2>\fc@longscale@nilliard@upto
2808
2809
                       \else
2810
                         2%
2811
                       \fi
2812
                     \fi
2813
                   \else
2814
                     2%
2815
                  \fi
2816
2817
                \fi
2818
             }%
             \ifnum\@temph=1 %
```

Here 10^w is formatted as "mil(le)".

```
\count10=\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural\space
2820
              \edef\@tempe{%
2821
2822
                \noexpand\fc@case
2823
                 \fc@@do@plural@mark\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark
2824
                \noexpand\@nil
2825
              }%
2826
            \else
2827
              % weight >= 6
2828
              \expandafter\fc@@latin@cardinal@pefix\expandafter{\the\count2}\@tempg
2829
```

```
2830
              % now form the xxx-illion(s) or xxx-illiard(s) word
              \ifnum\count3>2 %
2831
                 \toks10{illiard}%
2832
                 \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illiard@plural\endcsname\space
2833
              \else
2834
                 \toks10{illion}%
2835
                 \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illion@plural\endcsname\space
2836
              \fi
2837
              \edef\@tempe{%
2838
                \noexpand\fc@case
2839
                \@tempg
2840
                2841
2842
                \fc@@do@plural@mark s%
                \noexpand\@nil
2843
              }%
2844
            \fi
2845
          \else
2846
```

Here plural indicator of d indicates that d = 0, so we have 0×10^{w} , and it is not worth to format 10^{w} , because there are none of them.

```
2847 \lef\@tempe\@empty  
2848 \def\@temph{0}%  
2849 \fi  
2850 \else  
Case of w = 0.
2851 \let\@tempe\@empty  
2852 \def\@temph{0}%  
2853 \fi
```

Now place into cs@tempa the assignment of results \@temph and \@tempe to #2 and #3 for further propagation after closing brace.

```
2854 \expandafter\toks\expandafter1\expandafter{\@tempe}%
2855 \toks0{#2}%
2856 \edef\@tempa{\the\toks0 \@temph \def\noexpand#3{\the\toks1}}%
2857 \expandafter
2858 }\@tempa
2859}
```

\fc @@pot@shortscalefrench Macro \fc@@pot@shortscalefrench is used to produce powers of ten with short scale convention. This convention is the US convention and is not correct for French and elsewhere in Europe. First we check that the macro is not yet defined.

```
2860 \@ifundefined{fc@@pot@shortscalefrench}{}{%
2861 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
2862 'fc@@pot@shortscalefrench'}}
```

Arguments as follows — same interface as for \fc@@pot@longscalefrench:

- #1 input, plural value of d, that is to say: let d be the number multiplying the considered power of ten, then the plural value #2 is expected to be 0 if d = 0, 1 if d = 1, or > 1 if d > 1
- #2 output, counter, maybe 0 when power of ten is 1, 1 when power of ten starts with "mil(le)", or 2 when power of ten is a " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s) $|\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)"
- #3 output, macro into which to place the formatted power of ten Implicit arguments as follows:

\count0 input, counter giving the weight w, this is expected to be multiple of 3

```
2863 \def\fc@@pot@shortscalefrench#1#2#3{%
2864 {%
```

First save input arguments #1, #2, and #3 into local macros respectively \Otempa, \Otempb, \Otempc and \Otempd.

```
2865 \edef\@tempb{\number#1}%
```

And let \count1 be the plural value.

```
2866 \count1=\@tempb
```

Now, let \count2 be the integer n generating the pseudo latin prefix, i.e. n is such that $w = 3 \times n + 3$.

```
2867 \count2\count0 %
2868 \divide\count2 by 3 %
2869 \advance\count2 by -1 %
```

Here is the real job, the formatted power of ten will go to \mathbb{Q} tempe, and its power type will go to \mathbb{Q} temph. Please remember that the power type is an index in [0..2] indicating whether 10^w is formatted as (nothing), "mil(le)" or "(n)illion(s)(n)illiard(s)".

```
\ifnum\count0>0 % If weight>=3, i.e we do have to append thousand or n-illion(s)/n-illi
2870
          \ifnum\count1>0 % we have at least one thousand/n-illion/n-illiard
2871
             \ifnum\count2=0 %
2872
               \def\@temph{1}%
2873
               \count1=\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural\space
2874
               \edef\@tempe{%
2875
                 mil%
2876
                  \fc@@do@plural@mark\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark
2877
               }%
2878
             \else
2879
               \left( \frac{0}{2} \right)
2880
               % weight >= 6
2881
               \expandafter\fc@@latin@cardinal@pefix\expandafter{\the\count2}\@tempg
2882
               \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illion@plural\endcsname\space
2883
               \edef\@tempe{%
2884
                  \noexpand\fc@case
2885
                  \@tempg
2886
2887
                  illion%
                  \fc@@do@plural@mark s%
2888
```

```
\noexpand\@nil
2889
2890
               }%
             \fi
2891
          \else
2892
 Here we have d = 0, so nothing is to be formatted for d \times 10^{w}.
            \def\@temph{0}%
2893
            \let\@tempe\@empty
2894
          \fi
2895
        \else
2896
 Here w = 0.
2897
          \def\@temph{0}%
2898
          \let\@tempe\@empty
2899
2900% now place into \@cs{@tempa} the assignment of results \cs{@temph} and \cs{@tempe} to to \
2901% \texttt{\\#3} for further propagation after closing brace.
         \begin{macrocode}
2902 %
2903
        \expandafter\toks\expandafter1\expandafter{\@tempe}%
2904
        \toks0{#2}%
        \edf\edf\the\toks0 \edf\noexpand#3{\the\toks1}}\%
2905
2906
        \expandafter
     }\@tempa
2907
2908 }
 @@pot@recursivefrench Macro \fc@@pot@recursivefrench is used to pro-
 duce power of tens that are of the form "million de milliards de milliards" for
 10<sup>24</sup>. First we check that the macro is not yet defined.
2909 \@ifundefined{fc@@pot@recursivefrench}{}{%
      \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
2910
        'fc@@pot@recursivefrench'}}
2911
 The arguments are as follows — same interface as for \fc@@pot@longscalefrench:
```

- #1 input, plural value of d, that is to say: let d be the number multiplying the considered power of ten, then the plural value #2 is expected to be 0 if d = 0, 1 if d = 1, or > 1 if d > 1
- #2 output, counter, maybe 0 when power of ten is 1, 1 when power of ten starts with "mil(le)", or 2 when power of ten is a " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s)| $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)"
- #3 output, macro into which to place the formatted power of ten Implicit arguments as follows:

\count0 input, counter giving the weight w, this is expected to be multiple of 3

```
2912 \def\fc@@pot@recursivefrench#1#2#3{%
2913 {%
```

First the input arguments are saved into local objects: #1 and #1 are respectively saved into \Otempa and \Otempb.

```
2914 \edef\@tempb{\number#1}%
2915 \let\@tempa\@@tempa
```

New get the inputs #1 and #1 into counters \count0 and \count1 as this is more practical.

2916 \count1=\@tempb\space

Now compute into \count2 how many times "de milliards" has to be repeated.

```
\ifnum\count1>0 %
2917
          \count2\count0 %
2918
2919
          \divide\count2 by 9 %
          \advance\count2 by -1 %
2920
          \let\@tempe\@empty
2921
          \edef\@tempf{\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos
2922
2923
            de\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos\fc@case milliards\@nil}%
2924
          \count11\count0 %
          \ifnum\count2>0 %
2925
            \count3\count2 %
2926
            \count3-\count3 %
2927
2928
            \multiply\count3 by 9 %
            \advance\count11 by \count3 %
2929
            \loop
2930
               % (\count2, \count3) <- (\count2 div 2, \count2 mod 2)</pre>
2931
2932
               \count3\count2 %
               \divide\count3 by 2 %
2933
2934
               \multiply\count3 by 2 %
               \count3-\count3 %
2935
               \advance\count3 by \count2 %
2936
               \divide\count2 by 2 %
2937
2938
               \ifnum\count3=1 %
2939
                  \let\@tempg\@tempe
                  \edef\@tempe{\@tempg\@tempf}%
2940
               \fi
2941
2942
               \let\@tempg\@tempf
2943
               \edef\@tempf{\@tempg\@tempg}%
               \ifnum\count2>0 %
2944
            \repeat
2945
          \fi
2946
          \divide\count11 by 3 %
2947
          \ifcase\count11 % 0 .. 5
2948
            % 0 => d milliard(s) (de milliards)*
2949
2950
            \def\@temph{2}%
            \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illiard@plural\endcsname\space
2951
          \or % 1 => d mille milliard(s) (de milliards)*
2952
2953
            \left( \frac{0}{2} \right)
            \count10=\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural\space
2954
          \or % 2 => d million(s) (de milliards)*
2955
            \left( \frac{2}{\%} \right)
2956
            \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illion@plural\endcsname\space
2957
          \or % 3 => d milliard(s) (de milliards)*
2958
            \def\@temph{2}%
2959
            \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illiard@plural\endcsname\space
2960
```

```
2961
          \or % 4 => d mille milliards (de milliards)*
2962
            \def\@temph{1}%
            \count10=\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural\space
2963
          \else % 5 => d million(s) (de milliards)*
2964
            \left( \frac{2}{\%} \right)
2965
            \count10=\csname fc@frenchoptions@n-illion@plural\endcsname\space
2966
          \fi
2967
          \let\@tempg\@tempe
2968
          \edef\@tempf{%
2969
            \ifcase\count11 % 0 .. 5
2970
            \or
2971
              mil\fc@@do@plural@mark \fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark
2972
2973
              million\fc@@do@plural@mark s%
2974
            \or
2975
              milliard\fc@@do@plural@mark s%
2976
2977
            \or
              mil\fc@@do@plural@mark\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark
2978
              \noexpand\@nil\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos
2979
              \noexpand\fc@case milliards% 4
2980
2981
              million\fc@@do@plural@mark s%
2982
2983
              \noexpand\@nil\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos
              de\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos\noexpand\fc@case milliards% 5
2984
            \fi
2985
          }%
2986
          \edef\@tempe{%
2987
2988
            \ifx\@tempf\@empty\else
             \expandafter\fc@case\@tempf\@nil
2989
2990
2991
            \@tempg
2992
          }%
        \else
2993
           \def\@temph{0}%
2994
2995
           \let\@tempe\@empty
2996
 now place into cs@tempa the assignment of results \@temph and \@tempe to to
 #2 and #3 for further propagation after closing brace.
        \expandafter\toks\expandafter1\expandafter{\@tempe}%
2997
```

```
2997 \expandafter\toks\expandafter1\expandafter{\@tempe}%
2998 \toks0{#2}%
2999 \edef\@tempa{\the\toks0 \@temph \def\noexpand#3{\the\toks1}}%
3000 \expandafter
3001 }\@tempa
3002}
```

\fc @muladdfrench Macro \fc@muladdfrench is used to format the sum of a number a and the product of a number d by a power of ten 10^w . Number d is made of three consecutive digits $d_{w+2}d_{w+1}d_w$ of respective weights w+2, w+1, and w, while number a is made of all digits with weight w'>w+2 that

have already been formatted. First check that the macro is not yet defined.

```
3003\@ifundefined{fc@muladdfrench}{}{%
3004 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
3005 'fc@muladdfrench'}}
```

Arguments as follows:

- #2 input, plural indicator for number d
- #3 input, formatted number d
- #5 input, formatted number 10^w , i.e. power of ten which is multiplied by d Implicit arguments from context:
- $\ensuremath{\texttt{Qtempa}}$ input, formatted number a output, macro to which place the mul-add result
- \count8 input, power type indicator for $10^{w'}$, where w' is a weight of a, this is an index in [0..2] that reflects whether $10^{w'}$ is formatted by "mil(le)" for index = 1 or by " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s)| $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)" for index = 2
- \count9 input, power type indicator for 10^w , this is an index in [0..2] that reflect whether the weight w of d is formatted by "metanothing" for index = 0, "mil(le)" for index = 1 or by " $\langle n \rangle$ illion(s)] $\langle n \rangle$ illiard(s)" for index = 2

First we save input arguments #1 - #3 to local macros \emptyset tempc, \emptyset tempd and \emptyset tempf.

```
3008 \edef\@@tempc{#1}%
3009 \edef\@@tempd{#2}%
3010 \edef\@tempf{#3}%
3011 \let\@tempc\@@tempc
3012 \let\@tempd\@@tempd
```

First we want to do the "multiplication" of $d \Rightarrow \texttt{Qtempd}$ and of $10^w \Rightarrow \texttt{Qtempf}$. So, prior to this we do some preprocessing of $d \Rightarrow \texttt{Qtempd}$: we force Qtempd to dempty if both d = 1 and $10^w \Rightarrow \texttt{mil(le)}$ ", this is because we, French, we do not say "un mil", but just "mil".

```
3013 \ifnum\@tempc=1 %
3014 \ifnum\count9=1 %
3015 \let\@tempd\@empty
3016 \fi
3017 \fi
```

Now we do the "multiplication" of $d = \emptyset$ and of $10^w = \emptyset$, and place the result into \emptyset tempg.

```
3018  \edef\@tempg{%
3019  \@tempd
3020  \ifx\@tempd\@empty\else
3021  \ifx\@tempf\@empty\else
3022  \ifcase\count9 %
3023  \or
3024  \fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos
```

```
3025 \or

3026 \fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos

3027 \fi

3028 \fi

3029 \fi

3030 \@tempf

3031 }%
```

Now to the "addition" of $a \Rightarrow \mathbb{Q}$ tempa and $d \times 10^w \Rightarrow \mathbb{Q}$ tempg, and place the results into \mathbb{Q} temph.

```
\edef\@temph{%
3032
         \@tempa
3033
         \ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
3034
3035
            \ifx\@tempg\@empty\else
              \ifcase\count8 %
3036
              \or
3037
3038
                \fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos
3039
                \fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos
3040
              \fi
3041
3042
           \fi
         \fi
3043
3044
         \@tempg
       }%
3045
```

Now propagate the result — i.e. the expansion of $\emptyset \leftarrow \emptyset$ into macro $\emptyset \leftarrow \emptyset$ after closing brace.

```
3046 \def\@tempb##1{\def\@tempa{\def\@tempa{##1}}}%
3047 \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@temph}%
3048 \expandafter
3049 }\@tempa
3050}%
```

\fc @lthundredstringfrench Macro \fc@lthundredstringfrench is used to format a number in interval [0..99]. First we check that it is not already defined.

```
3051 \@ifundefined{fc@lthundredstringfrench}{}{%
3052 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
3053 'fc@lthundredstringfrench'}}
```

The number to format is not passed as an argument to this macro, instead each digits of it is in a $\fc@digit@\langle w\rangle$ macro after this number has been parsed. So the only thing that $\fc@lthundredstringfrench$ needs is to know $\fc@lthundredstringfrench$ needs in the first in the following the

#1 intput/output macro to which append the result Implicit input arguments as follows:

\count0 weight w of least significant digit d_w .

The formatted number is appended to the content of #1, and the result is placed into #1.

```
First save arguments into local temporary macro.
```

```
\let\@tempc#1%
3056
 Read units d_w to \count1.
        \fc@read@unit{\count1}{\count0}%
3057
 Read tens d_{w+1} to \count2.
        \count3\count0 %
3058
3059
        \advance\count3 1 %
        \fc@read@unit{\count2}{\count3}%
3060
 Now do the real job, set macro \Otempa to #1 followed by d_{w+1}d_w formatted.
        \edef\@tempa{%
3061
          \@tempc
3062
          \ifnum\count2>1 %
3063
            % 20 .. 99
3064
             \ifnum\count2>6 %
3065
               % 70 .. 99
3066
               \ifnum\count2<8 %
3067
                  % 70 .. 79
3068
                  \@seventies{\count1}%
3069
3070
               \else
                 % 80..99
3071
                 \ifnum\count2<9 %
3072
                   % 80 .. 89
3073
                   \@eighties{\count1}%
3074
3075
                 \else
                   % 90 .. 99
3076
                   \@nineties{\count1}%
3077
3078
                 \fi
               \fi
3079
             \else
3080
               % 20..69
3081
               \@tenstring{\count2}%
3082
               \ifnum\count1>0 %
3083
                  % x1 .. x0
3084
                  \ifnum\count1=1 %
3085
3086
                     \fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos\@andname\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos
3087
                  \else
3088
                    % x2 .. x9
3089
3090
                    -%
                  \fi
3091
                  \@unitstring{\count1}%
3092
               \fi
3093
             \fi
3094
          \else
3095
            % 0 .. 19
3096
             \int 1000 \text{ }\% when tens = 0
3097
               % 0 .. 9
3098
```

```
3099
                 \% \cdot 1 = 0, i.e. only for the unit of the top level number
3100
                 \ifnum\count3=1 %
3101
                   \ifnum\fc@max@weight=0 %
3102
                     \Qunitstring{0}%
3103
                   \fi
3104
                 \fi
3105
              \else
3106
                 % 1 .. 9
3107
                 \Qunitstring{\count1}%
3108
              \fi
3109
3110
            \else
3111
              % 10 .. 19
3112
              \@teenstring{\count1}%
3113
          \fi
3114
        }%
3115
 Now propagate the expansion of \@tempa into #2 after closing brace.
3116
        \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
3117
3118
        \expandafter
     }\@tempa
3119
3120 }
 @ltthousandstringfrench Macro \fc@ltthousandstringfrench is used to for-
 mat a number in interval [0..999]. First we check that it is not already defined.
3121 \@ifundefined{fc@ltthousandstringfrench}{}{%
      \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
3123
        'fc@ltthousandstringfrench'}}
 Output is empty for 0. Arguments as follows:
 #2 output, macro, formatted number d = d_{w+2}d_{w+1}d_w
 Implicit input arguments as follows:
            input weight 10^w of number d_{w+2}d_{w+1}d_w to be formatted.
 \count0
            least weight of formatted number with a non null digit.
 \count5
            input, power type indicator of 10^w 0 \Rightarrow \emptyset, 1 \Rightarrow "mil(le)", 2 \Rightarrow
 \count9
            \langle n \rangleillion(s)|\langle n \rangleilliard(s)
3124 \def\fc@ltthousandstringfrench#1{%
 Set counter \count2 to digit d_{w+2}, i.e. hundreds.
        \count4\count0 %
3126
        \advance\count4 by 2 %
3127
        \fc@read@unit{\count2 }{\count4 }%
3128
 Check that the two subsequent digits d_{w+1}d_w are non zero, place check-result
 into \@tempa.
        \advance\count4 by -1 %
3129
        \count3\count4 %
3130
```

```
3131
       \advance\count3 by -1 %
       \fc@check@nonzeros{\count3 }{\count4 }\@tempa
3132
 Compute plural mark of 'cent' into \@temps.
       \edef\@temps{%
3133
         \ifcase\fc@frenchoptions@cent@plural\space
3134
         % 0 \Rightarrow always
3135
3136
         s%
         \or
3137
         % 1 => never
3138
         \or
3139
         % 2 => multiple
3140
         \ifnum\count2>1s\fi
3141
3142
3143
         % 3 => multiple g-last
            \ifnum\count2>1 \ifnum\@tempa=0 \ifnum\count0=\count6s\fi\fi
3144
         \or
3145
         % 4 => multiple 1-last
3146
3147
           \ifnum\count2>1 \ifnum\@tempa=0 \ifnum\count9=0s\else\ifnum\count9=2s\fi\fi\fi\fi
3148
         \fi
       }%
3149
       % compute spacing after cent(s?) into \@tempb
3150
       \expandafter\let\expandafter\@tempb
3151
3152
           \ifnum\@tempa>0 \fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos\else\@empty\fi
3153
       % now place into \@tempa the hundreds
3154
       \edef\@tempa{%
          \ifnum\count2=0 %
3155
           \else
3156
             \ifnum\count2=1 %
3157
               \expandafter\fc@case\@hundred\@nil
3158
3159
               \@unitstring{\count2}\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos
3160
               \noexpand\fc@case\@hundred\@temps\noexpand\@nil
3161
3162
             \@tempb
3163
3164
           \fi
       }%
3165
       % now append to \@tempa the ten and unit
3166
       \fc@lthundredstringfrench\@tempa
3167
 Propagate expansion of \@tempa into macro #2 after closing brace.
3168
       \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
3169
3170
       \expandafter
     }\@tempa
3171
3172 }
```

@numberstringfrench Macro \@@numberstringfrench is the main engine for formatting cadinal numbers in French. First we check that the control sequence is not yet defined.

```
3173 \@ifundefined{@@numberstringfrench}{}{%
3174 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro '@@numberstringfrench
 Arguments are as follows:
      number to convert to string
      macro into which to place the result
3175 \def\@@numberstringfrench#1#2{%
 First parse input number to be formatted and do some error handling.
        \edef\@tempa{#1}%
        \expandafter\fc@number@parser\expandafter{\@tempa}%
3178
        \ifnum\fc@min@weight<0 %
3179
           \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
3180
              {This macro does not work with fractional numbers}%
3181
        \fi
3182
 In the sequel, \@tempa is used to accumulate the formatted number. Please
 note that \space after \fc@sign@case is eaten by preceding number collec-
 tion. This \space is needed so that when \fc@sign@case expands to '0', then
 \Otempa is defined to "(i.e. empty) rather than to '\relax'.
        \edef\@tempa{\ifcase\fc@sign@case\space\or\fc@case plus\@nil\or\fc@case moins\@nil\fi}%
3183
        \fc@nbrstr@preamble
3184
        \fc@@nbrstrfrench@inner
3185
       \fc@nbrstr@postamble
3186
 Propagate the result — i.e. expansion of \@tempa — into macro #2 after closing
        3187
        \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
3188
        \expandafter
3189
     }\@tempa
3190
3191 }
 @@nbrstrfrench@inner Common part of \@@numberstringfrench and \@@ordinalstringfrench.
 Arguments are as follows:
 \@tempa
            input/output, macro to which the result is to be aggregated, initially
            empty or contains the sign indication.
3192 \def\fc@@nbrstrfrench@inner{%
 Now loop, first we compute starting weight as 3 \times \left| \frac{\text{fc@max@weight}}{3} \right| into \count0.
```

```
3193
        \count0=\fc@max@weight
        \divide\count0 by 3 %
3194
        \multiply\count0 by 3 %
3195
```

Now we compute final weight into \count5, and round down too multiple of 3 into \count6. Warning: \count6 is an implicit input argument to macro \fc@ltthousandstringfrench.

```
\fc@intpart@find@last{\count5 }%
3196
3197
       \count6\count5 %
       \divide\count6 3 %
3198
```

```
3199 \multiply\count6 3 %
3200 \count8=0 %
3201 \loop
```

First we check whether digits in weight interval [w..(w+2)] are all zero and place check result into macro \P

```
3202 \count1\count0 %
3203 \advance\count1 by 2 %
3204 \fc@check@nonzeros{\count0 }{\count1 }\@tempt
```

Now we generate the power of ten 10^w , formatted power of ten goes to \emptyset , while power type indicator goes to \emptyset .

```
3205 \fc@poweroften\@tempt{\count9 }\@tempb
```

Now we generate the formatted number d into macro \@tempd by which we need to multiply 10^w . Implicit input argument is \count9 for power type of 10^9 , and \count6

```
3206 \fc@ltthousandstringfrench\@tempd
```

Finally do the multiplication-addition. Implicit arguments are $\ensuremath{\texttt{Qtempa}}$ for input/output growing formatted number, $\ensuremath{\texttt{Count8}}$ for input previous power type, i.e. power type of 10^{w+3} , $\ensuremath{\texttt{Count9}}$ for input current power type, i.e. power type of 10^{w} .

3207 \fc@muladdfrench\@tempt\@tempd\@tempb

Then iterate.

```
3208 \count8\count9 %
3209 \advance\count0 by -3 %
3210 \ifnum\count6>\count0 \else
3211 \repeat
3212}
```

@ordinalstringfrench Macro \@@ordinalstringfrench is the main engine for formatting ordinal numbers in French. First check it is not yet defined.

```
3213 \@ifundefined{@@ordinalstringfrench}{}{%
3214 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Duplicate definition}{Redefinition of macro
3215 '@@ordinalstringfrench'}}
```

Arguments are as follows:

- #1 number to convert to string
- #2 macro into which to place the result

```
3216 \def \00ordinalstringfrench#1#2{% 3217  {%
```

First parse input number to be formatted and do some error handling.

```
3218 \edef\0tempa{#1}%
3219 \expandafter\fc@number@parser\expandafter{\0tempa}%
3220 \ifnum\fc@min@weight<0 %
3221 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
3222 {This macro does not work with fractional numbers}%
3223 \fi</pre>
```

```
3224
        \ifnum\fc@sign@case>0 %
           \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
3225
              {This macro does with negative or explicitly marked as positive numbers}%
3226
        \fi
3227
 Now handle the special case of first. We set \count0 to 1 if we are in this case,
 and to 0 otherwise
        \ifnum\fc@max@weight=0 %
3228
          \ifnum\csname fc@digit@0\endcsname=1 %
3229
            \count0=1 %
3230
          \else
3231
            \count0=0 %
3232
          \fi
3233
        \else
3234
          \count0=0 %
3235
3236
        \ifnum\count0=1 %
3237
          \edef\@tempa{\expandafter\fc@case\fc@first\@nil}%
3238
3239
 Now we tamper a little bit with the plural handling options to ensure that there
 is no final plural mark.
          \def\@tempa##1{%
3240
            \expandafter\edef\csname fc@frenchoptions@##1@plural\endcsname{%
3241
3242
              \ifcase\csname fc@frenchoptions@##1@plural\endcsname\space
              0% 0: always => always
3243
              \or
3244
              1% 1: never => never
3245
3246
3247
              6% 2: multiple => multiple ng-last
              \or
3248
              1% 3: multiple g-last => never
3249
3250
              5% 4: multiple 1-last => multiple lng-last
3251
3252
              \or
3253
              5% 5: multiple lng-last => multiple lng-last
3254
              6% 6: multiple ng-last => multiple ng-last
3255
              \fi
3256
            }%
3257
3258
          }%
          \@tempa{vingt}%
3259
          \@tempa{cent}%
3260
          \@tempa{mil}%
3261
          \@tempa{n-illion}%
3262
          \@tempa{n-illiard}%
3263
```

Now make \fc@case and \@nil non expandable

```
3264 \let\fc@case@save\fc@case
3265 \def\fc@case{\noexpand\fc@case}%
3266 \def\@nil{\noexpand\@nil}%
```

```
In the sequel, \Otempa is used to accumulate the formatted number.
```

```
\let\@tempa\@empty
         \fc@@nbrstrfrench@inner
3268
 Now restore \fc@case
        \let\fc@case\fc@case@save
3269
 Now we add the "ième" ending
         \expandafter\fc@get@last@word\expandafter{\@tempa}\@tempb\@tempc
3270
         \expandafter\fc@get@last@letter\expandafter{\@tempc}\@tempd\@tempe
3271
         \def\@tempf{e}%
3272
3273
         \ifx\@tempe\@tempf
           \edef\@tempa{\@tempb\expandafter\fc@case\@tempd i\'eme\@nil}%
3274
         \else
3275
           \def\@tempf{q}%
3276
3277
           \ifx\@tempe\@tempf
              \edef\@tempa{\@tempb\expandafter\fc@case\@tempd qui\'eme\@nil}%
3278
           \else
3279
             \def\@tempf{f}%
3280
3281
             \ifx\@tempe\@tempf
3282
                \edef\@tempa{\@tempb\expandafter\fc@case\@tempd vi\'eme\@nil}%
             \else
3283
                \edef\@tempa{\@tempb\expandafter\fc@case\@tempc i\'eme\@nil}%
3284
             \fi
3285
           \fi
3286
         \fi
3287
3288
       \fi
 Propagate the result — i.e. expansion of \@tempa — into macro #2 after closing
 brace.
       3289
       \expandafter\@tempb\expandafter{\@tempa}%
3290
3291
       \expandafter
     }\@tempa
3292
3293 }
 Macro \fc@frenchoptions@setdefaults allows to set all options to default
 for the French.
3294 \newcommand*\fc@frenchoptions@setdefaults{%
     \csname KV@fcfrench@all plural\endcsname{reformed}%
     \def\fc@frenchoptions@submillion@dos{-}%
3296
     \let\fc@frenchoptions@supermillion@dos\space
3297
3298
     \let\fc@u@in@duo\@empty% Could be 'u'
     % \let\fc@poweroften\fc@@pot@longscalefrench
3299
     \let\fc@poweroften\fc@@pot@recursivefrench
3300
     \def\fc@longscale@nilliard@upto{0}% infinity
3301
     \def\fc@frenchoptions@mil@plural@mark{le}%
3302
```

3304\fc@frenchoptions@setdefaults

9.4.6 fc-frenchb.def

```
3305 \ProvidesFCLanguage{frenchb} [2012/06/18] 3306 \FCloadlang{french}
```

```
Set frenchb to be equivalent to french.
3307 \let\@ordinalMfrenchb=\@ordinalMfrench
3308 \let\@ordinalFfrenchb=\@ordinalFfrench
3309 \let\@ordinalNfrenchb=\@ordinalNfrench
3310 \let\@numberstringMfrenchb=\@numberstringMfrench
3311 \let\@numberstringFfrenchb=\@numberstringFfrench
{\tt 3312 \ let \ @numberstring N french = \ @numberstring N french}
3313 \let\@NumberstringMfrenchb=\@NumberstringMfrench
3314 \let\@NumberstringFfrenchb=\@NumberstringFfrench
3315 \let\@NumberstringNfrenchb=\@NumberstringNfrench
{\tt 3316 \setminus let \setminus @ordinal string Mfrench = \setminus @ordinal string Mfrench}
3317 \let\@ordinalstringFfrenchb=\@ordinalstringFfrench
3318 \let\@ordinalstringNfrenchb=\@ordinalstringNfrench
3319 \let\@OrdinalstringMfrenchb=\@OrdinalstringMfrench
3320\let\@OrdinalstringFfrenchb=\@OrdinalstringFfrench
3321 \let\@OrdinalstringNfrenchb=\@OrdinalstringNfrench
```

9.4.7 fc-german.def

German definitions (thank you to K. H. Fricke for supplying this information) 3322 \ProvidesFCLanguage{german} [2012/06/18]

Define macro that converts a number or count register (first argument) to an ordinal, and stores the result in the second argument, which must be a control sequence. Masculine:

```
3323 \newcommand{\@ordinalMgerman} [2] {% 3324 \edef#2{\number#1\relax.}}
Feminine:
3325 \newcommand{\@ordinalFgerman} [2] {% 3326 \edef#2{\number#1\relax.}}
Neuter:
3327 \newcommand{\@ordinalNgerman} [2] {% 3328 \edef#2{\number#1\relax.}}
```

Convert a number to text. The easiest way to do this is to break it up into units, tens and teens. Units (argument must be a number from 0 to 9, 1 on its own (eins) is dealt with separately):

```
3329 \newcommand{\@@unitstringgerman} [1] {% 3330 \ifcase#1% 3331 null% 3332 \or eins% 3333 \or zwei% 3334 \or drei% 3335 \or vier% 3336 \or f\"unf%
```

```
3337\or sechs%
3338 \or sieben%
3339 \or acht%
3340 \or neun%
3341\fi
3342 }
 Tens (argument must go from 1 to 10):
3343 \newcommand{\@@tenstringgerman}[1]{%
3344\ifcase#1%
3345\or zehn%
3346\or zwanzig%
3347\or drei{\ss}ig%
3348\or vierzig%
3349 \or f\"unfzig%
3350\or sechzig%
3351\or siebzig%
3352\or achtzig%
3353 \or neunzig%
3354 \or einhundert%
3355\fi
3356}
 \einhundert is set to einhundert by default, user can redefine this command
 to just hundert if required, similarly for \eintausend.
3357\providecommand*{\einhundert}{einhundert}
3358 \providecommand*{\eintausend}{eintausend}
 Teens:
3359 \newcommand{\@@teenstringgerman}[1]{%
3360 \ifcase#1%
3361 zehn%
3362\or elf%
3363 \or zw\"olf%
3364\or dreizehn%
3365 \or vierzehn%
3366 \or f\"unfzehn%
3367\or sechzehn%
3368 \or siebzehn%
3369 \or achtzehn%
3370 \or neunzehn%
3371\fi
3372 }
 The results are stored in the second argument, but doesn't display anything.
{\tt 3373 \backslash DeclareRobustCommand \{\backslash @numberstringMgerman\} [2] \{\% \}}
3374 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringgerman
3375 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringgerman
3376 \det \theta = \theta 
3377 \@@numberstringgerman{#1}{#2}}
```

```
Feminine and neuter forms:
```

```
3378 \label{thm:condition} 3378 \label{thm:condition} \\ 3379 \label{thm:condition} \\ 1379 \label{thm:
```

As above, but initial letters in upper case:

```
3380 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringMgerman} [2] {\% 3381 \@numberstringMgerman{#1}{\@@num@str}\% 3382 \edef#2{\noexpand\MakeUppercase\expandonce\@@num@str}\% 3383 }
```

Feminine and neuter form:

```
3384 \let\@NumberstringFgerman=\@NumberstringMgerman 3385 \let\@NumberstringMgerman=\@NumberstringMgerman
```

As above, but for ordinals.

3395 \@@ordinalstringgerman{#1}{#2}}

```
3386 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMgerman} [2] {% 3387 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringMgerman 3388 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringMgerman 3389 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringMgerman 3390 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringgerman 3391 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringgerman 3392 \let\@tenstring=\@@teenstringgerman 3393 \def\@thousandth{tausendster}% 3394 \def\@hundredth{hundertster}%
```

Feminine form:

```
3396 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringFgerman} [2] {% 3397 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringFgerman 3398 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringFgerman 3399 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringFgerman 3400 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringgerman 3401 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringgerman 3401 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringgerman 3402 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringgerman 3403 \def\@thousandth{tausendste}% 3404 \def\@hundredth{hundertste}% 3405 \@@ordinalstringgerman{#1}{#2}}
```

Neuter form:

```
3406 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringNgerman} [2] {% 3407 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringNgerman 3408 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringNgerman 3409 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringNgerman 3410 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringgerman 3411 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringgerman 3412 \let\@tenstring=\@@teenstringgerman 3412 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringgerman 3413 \def\@thousandth{tausendstes}% 3414 \def\@hundredth{hunderstes}% 3415 \@@ordinalstringgerman{#1}{#2}}
```

As above, but with initial letters in upper case.

```
3416 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMgerman}[2]{%
3417 \@ordinalstringMgerman{#1}{\@@num@str}%
3418 \edef#2{\noexpand\MakeUppercase\expandonce\@@num@str}%
3419 }
 Feminine form:
3420 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringFgerman}[2]{%
3421 \@ordinalstringFgerman{#1}{\@@num@str}%
3422 \end{#} 2{\noexpand\MakeUppercase\expandonce\O@num@str}\%
3423 }
 Neuter form:
3424 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringNgerman}[2]{%
3425 \@ordinalstringNgerman{#1}{\@@num@str}%
3426 \ \edge \#2{\noexpand\MakeUppercase\expandonce\@@num@str}\%
3427 }
 Code for converting numbers into textual ordinals. As before, it is easier to split
 it into units, tens and teens. Units:
3428 \newcommand{\@QunitthstringMgerman}[1]{%
3429\ifcase#1%
3430 nullter%
3431 \or erster%
3432\or zweiter%
3433 \or dritter%
3434 \or vierter%
3435 \or f\"unfter%
3436 \or sechster%
3437\or siebter%
3438 \or achter%
3439 \or neunter%
3440\fi
3441 }
 Tens:
3442 \newcommand{\@@tenthstringMgerman}[1]{%
3443 \ifcase#1%
3444 \or zehnter%
3445 \or zwanzigster%
3446 \or drei{\ss}igster%
3447\or vierzigster%
3448 \or f\"unfzigster%
3449 \or sechzigster%
3450 \or siebzigster%
3451 \or achtzigster%
3452 \or neunzigster%
3453\fi
3454 }
 Teens:
3455 \newcommand{\@@teenthstringMgerman}[1]{%
```

```
3456 \ifcase#1%
3457 zehnter%
3458\or elfter%
3459\or zw\"olfter%
3460 \or dreizehnter%
3461 \or vierzehnter%
3462\or f\"unfzehnter%
3463 \or sechzehnter%
3464 \or siebzehnter%
3465 \or achtzehnter%
3466 \or neunzehnter%
3467\fi
3468}
 Units (feminine):
3469 \newcommand{\@@unitthstringFgerman}[1]{%
3470\ifcase#1%
3471 nullte%
3472\or erste%
3473 \or zweite%
3474\or dritte%
3475 \or vierte%
3476 \text{ or } f\''unfte'
3477\or sechste%
3478\or siebte%
3479 \or achte%
3480 \or neunte%
3481\fi
3482 }
 Tens (feminine):
3483 \newcommand{\@@tenthstringFgerman}[1]{%
3484 \ifcase#1%
3485\or zehnte%
3486 \or zwanzigste%
3487\or drei{\ss}igste%
3488 \or vierzigste%
3489 \or f\"unfzigste%
3490 \or sechzigste%
3491 \or siebzigste%
3492 \or achtzigste%
3493 \or neunzigste%
3494\fi
3495 }
 Teens (feminine)
3497\ifcase#1%
3498 zehnte%
3499\or elfte%
3500\or zw\"olfte%
```

```
3501 \or dreizehnte%
3502\or vierzehnte%
3503 \or f\"unfzehnte%
3504 \or sechzehnte%
3505 \or siebzehnte%
3506 \or achtzehnte%
3507\or neunzehnte%
3508\fi
3509 }
 Units (neuter):
3510 \newcommand{\@QunitthstringNgerman}[1]{%
3511 \ifcase#1%
3512 nulltes%
3513 \or erstes%
3514\or zweites%
3515\or drittes%
3516\or viertes%
3517 \or f\"unftes%
3518 \or sechstes%
3519\or siebtes%
3520 \or achtes%
3521 \or neuntes%
3522\fi
3523 }
 Tens (neuter):
3524 \newcommand{\@@tenthstringNgerman}[1]{%
3525 \ifcase#1%
3526 \or zehntes%
3527\or zwanzigstes%
3528\or drei{\ss}igstes%
3529\or vierzigstes%
3530 \or f\"unfzigstes%
3531 \or sechzigstes%
3532 \or siebzigstes%
3533 \or achtzigstes%
3534 \or neunzigstes%
3535\fi
3536}
 Teens (neuter)
3537 \newcommand{\@@teenthstringNgerman}[1]{%
3538 \ifcase#1%
3539 zehntes%
3540 \or elftes%
3541 \ v zw\ "olftes%
3542\or dreizehntes%
3543 \or vierzehntes%
3544 \or f\"unfzehntes%
3545 \or sechzehntes%
```

```
3546\or siebzehntes%
3547\or achtzehntes%
3548\or neunzehntes%
3549\fi
3550}
```

This appends the results to \#2 for number \#2 (in range 0 to 100.) null and eins are dealt with separately in \@@numberstringgerman.

```
3551 \newcommand{\@@numberunderhundredgerman}[2]{%
3552\ifnum#1<10\relax
3553
     \ifnum#1>0\relax
       \eappto#2{\@unitstring{#1}}%
3554
     \fi
3555
3556 \else
     \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax
3557
3558
     \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
3559
     \eappto#2{\@teenstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
3560
3561
     \else
3562
       \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=0\relax
3563
         \eappto#2{\@unitstring{\@tmpstrctr}und}%
3564
3565
3566
       \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax
3567
       \divide\@tmpstrctr by 10\relax
       \eappto#2{\@tenstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
3568
3569
     \fi
3570\fi
3571 }
```

This stores the results in the second argument (which must be a control sequence), but it doesn't display anything.

```
3572 \newcommand{\@@numberstringgerman}[2]{%
3573 \ifnum#1>99999\relax
     \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
3574
3575
     {This macro only works for values less than 100000}%
3576\else
     \ifnum#1<0\relax
3577
       \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
3578
       {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
3579
       you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
3580
       this number}%
3581
     \fi
3582
3583\fi
3584 \def#2{}%
3585 \@strctr=#1\relax \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
3586 \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
 #1 is \geq 2000, \@strctr now contains the number of thousands
3587 \@@numberunderhundredgerman{\@strctr}{#2}%
```

```
3588 \appto#2{tausend}%
3589\else
    #1 lies in range [1000,1999]
               \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
                      \eappto#2{\eintausend}%
3591
3592
                \fi
3593\fi
3594 \@strctr=#1\relax
3595 \@modulo{\@strctr}{1000}%
3596 \divide\@strctr by 100\relax
3597 \times 0.05
    now dealing with number in range [200,999]
                \verb|\eappto#2{\curlet}| \eappto#2{\curlet}| \e
3598
3599 \else
                   \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
3600
    dealing with number in range [100,199]
                         if original number > 1000, use einhundert
3602
                                  \appto#2{einhundert}%
                         \else
3603
    otherwise use \einhundert
                                  \eappto#2{\einhundert}%
3604
3605
3606
                   \fi
3607\fi
3608 \@strctr=#1\relax
3609 \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
3610 \times 1=0 = 0
3611 \def#2{null}%
3612 \else
3613
               \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
                     \appto#2{eins}%
3614
3615
                \else
3616
                     \@@numberunderhundredgerman{\@strctr}{#2}%
3617
              \fi
3618\fi
3619}
    As above, but for ordinals
3620 \newcommand{\@@numberunderhundredthgerman}[2]{%
3621 \ifnum#1<10\relax
3622 \eappto#2{\Qunitthstring{#1}}\%
3623 \else
3624 \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax
3625
                \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
               \ifnum#1<20\relax
3626
                      \eappto#2{\@teenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
3627
```

```
3628
     \else
3629
        \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=0\relax
3630
          \eappto#2{\@unitstring{\@tmpstrctr}und}%
3631
3632
        \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax
3633
        \divide\0tmpstrctr\ by\ 10\relax
3634
        \eappto#2{\@tenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
3635
3636
3637\fi
3638 }
3639 \newcommand{\@@ordinalstringgerman}[2]{%
3640 \ifnum#1>99999 \relax
     \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
3641
     {This macro only works for values less than 100000}\%
3642
3643 \else
3644
      \ifnum#1<0\relax
        \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
3645
        {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
3646
3647
       you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
3648
       this number \%
     \fi
3649
3650\fi
3651 \def#2{}%
3652\ensuremath{\mbox{\sc divide}\ensuremath{\mbox{\sc divide}}}\ 1000\relax
3653 \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
 #1 is \geq 2000, \@strctr now contains the number of thousands
3654 \@@numberunderhundredgerman{\@strctr}{#2}%
 is that it, or is there more?
      \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{1000}%
      \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=0\relax
3656
        \eappto#2{\@thousandth}%
3657
3658
      \else
        \appto#2{tausend}%
3659
     \fi
3660
3661 \else
 #1 lies in range [1000,1999]
      \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
3662
        3663
          \eappto#2{\@thousandth}%
3664
3665
        \else
          \eappto#2{\eintausend}%
3666
3667
        \fi
3668
     \fi
3669\fi
3670 \@strctr=#1\relax
3671 \@modulo{\@strctr}{1000}%
```

```
3672 \divide\@strctr by 100\relax
3673 \times 0.05
 now dealing with number in range [200,999] is that it, or is there more?
      \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{100}%
3674
      \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=0\relax
3675
         \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
3676
           \eappto#2{\@hundredth}%
3677
3678
           \eappto#2{\@unitstring{\@strctr}\@hundredth}%
3679
         \fi
3680
3681
         \eappto#2{\@unitstring{\@strctr}hundert}%
3682
3683
3684\else
3685
       \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
 dealing with number in range [100,199] is that it, or is there more?
         \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{100}%
3686
         \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=0\relax
3687
3688
            \eappto#2{\@hundredth}%
3689
         \else
         3690
            \appto#2{einhundert}%
3691
         \else
3692
3693
            \eappto#2{\einhundert}%
         \fi
3694
         \fi
3695
3696
       \fi
3697\fi
3698 \Ostrctr=#1\relax
3699 \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
3700 \ifthenelse{\@strctr=0 \and \#1>0}{}{%
3701 \@@numberunderhundredthgerman{\@strctr}{#2}%
3702 }%
3703 }
 Load fc-germanb.def if not already loaded
3704 \FCloadlang{germanb}
 9.4.8 fc-germanb.def
3705 \ProvidesFCLanguage{germanb} [2012/06/18]
 Load fc-german.def if not already loaded
3706 \FCloadlang{german}
 Set germanb to be equivalent to german.
3707 \let\@ordinalMgermanb=\@ordinalMgerman
3708 \let\@ordinalFgermanb=\@ordinalFgerman
3709 \let\@ordinalNgermanb=\@ordinalNgerman
3710 \let\@numberstringMgermanb=\@numberstringMgerman
```

```
3711 \let\@numberstringFgermanb=\@numberstringFgerman
3712 \let\@numberstringNgermanb=\@numberstringNgerman
3713 \let\@NumberstringMgermanb=\@NumberstringMgerman
3714 \let\@NumberstringFgermanb=\@NumberstringFgerman
3715 \let\@NumberstringNgermanb=\@NumberstringNgerman
3716 \let\@ordinalstringMgermanb=\@ordinalstringMgerman
3717 \let\@ordinalstringFgermanb=\@ordinalstringFgerman
3718 \let\@ordinalstringNgermanb=\@ordinalstringNgerman
3719 \let\@OrdinalstringMgermanb=\@OrdinalstringMgerman
3720 \let\@OrdinalstringFgermanb=\@OrdinalstringFgerman
3721 \let\@OrdinalstringNgermanb=\@OrdinalstringNgerman
```

9.4.9 fc-italian

Italian support is now handled by interfacing to Enrico Gregorio's itnumpar package.

```
3722 \ProvidesFCLanguage{italian} [2012/06/18]
3724 \RequirePackage{itnumpar}
3726 \newcommand{\@numberstringMitalian}[2]{%
3727
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printnumeroinparole{#1}}%
3728 }
3729
3730 \newcommand{\@numberstringFitalian}[2]{%
3731
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printnumeroinparole{#1}}}
3732
3733 \newcommand{\@NumberstringMitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printNumeroinparole{#1}}}
3734
3735
3736 \newcommand{\@NumberstringFitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printNumeroinparole{#1}}}
3738
3739 \newcommand{\@ordinalstringMitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printordinalem{#1}}}
3740
3741
3742 \newcommand{\@ordinalstringFitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printordinalef{#1}}}
3745 \newcommand{\@OrdinalstringMitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printOrdinalem{#1}}}
3746
3748 \newcommand{\@OrdinalstringFitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{\noexpand\printOrdinalef{#1}}}
3750
3751 \newcommand{\@ordinalMitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{o}}}
3753 \newcommand{\@ordinalFitalian}[2]{%
     \edef#2{#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{a}}}
```

9.4.10 fc-ngerman.def

```
3755 \ProvidesFCLanguage{ngerman} [2012/06/18]
3756 \FCloadlang{german}
3757 \FCloadlang{ngermanb}
```

Set ngerman to be equivalent to german. Is it okay to do this? (I don't know the difference between the two.)

```
3758 \let\@ordinalMngerman=\@ordinalMgerman
3759 \let\@ordinalFngerman=\@ordinalFgerman
3760 \let\@ordinalNngerman=\@ordinalNgerman
3761 \let\@numberstringMngerman=\@numberstringMgerman
3762 \let\@numberstringFngerman=\@numberstringFgerman
3763 \let\@numberstringMngerman=\@numberstringMgerman
3764 \let\@NumberstringMngerman=\@NumberstringMgerman
3765 \let\@NumberstringFngerman=\@NumberstringFgerman
3766 \let\@NumberstringMngerman=\@NumberstringMgerman
3767 \let\@ordinalstringMngerman=\@ordinalstringMgerman
3768 \let\@ordinalstringFngerman=\@ordinalstringFgerman
3769 \let\@ordinalstringMngerman=\@ordinalstringNgerman
3770 \let\@ordinalstringMngerman=\@ordinalstringMgerman
3771 \let\@OrdinalstringFngerman=\@OrdinalstringFgerman
3772 \let\@OrdinalstringNngerman=\@OrdinalstringNgerman
```

9.4.11 fc-ngermanb.def

```
3773 \ProvidesFCLanguage{ngermanb} [2012/06/18] 3774 \FCloadlang{german}
```

Set ngermanb to be equivalent to german. Is it okay to do this? (I don't know the difference between the two.)

```
3775 \let\@ordinalMngermanb=\@ordinalMgerman
3776 \let\@ordinalFngermanb=\@ordinalFgerman
3777 \let\@ordinalNngermanb=\@ordinalNgerman
3778 \let\@numberstringMngermanb=\@numberstringMgerman
3779 \let\@numberstringFngermanb=\@numberstringFgerman
3780 \let\@numberstringNngermanb=\@numberstringNgerman
3781 \let\@numberstringMngermanb=\@numberstringMgerman
3782 \let\@numberstringFngermanb=\@numberstringFgerman
3783 \let\@numberstringNngermanb=\@numberstringFgerman
3784 \let\@ordinalstringMngermanb=\@ordinalstringMgerman
3785 \let\@ordinalstringFngermanb=\@ordinalstringFgerman
3786 \let\@ordinalstringNngermanb=\@ordinalstringNgerman
3787 \let\@ordinalstringMngermanb=\@ordinalstringMgerman
3788 \let\@OrdinalstringFngermanb=\@OrdinalstringFgerman
3789 \let\@OrdinalstringNngermanb=\@OrdinalstringFgerman
```

Load fc-ngerman.def if not already loaded 3790 \FCloadlang{ngerman}

9.4.12 fc-portuges.def

Portuguse definitions

```
3791 \ProvidesFCLanguage{portuges} [2012/06/18]
```

Define macro that converts a number or count register (first argument) to an ordinal, and stores the result in the second argument, which should be a control sequence. Masculine:

```
3792 \newcommand*{\@ordinalMportuges}[2]{%
3793 \times 1=0 = 0
     \edef#2{\number#1}%
3795 \else
3796 \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{o}}%
3797\fi}
 Feminine:
3798 \newcommand*{\@ordinalFportuges}[2]{%
3799 \liminf 1=0 \
3800 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{edef#2{\number#1}}\%}}
3801 \else
3802 \ \edf#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{a}}\%
3803\fi}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
```

3804 \let\@ordinalNportuges\@ordinalMportuges

Convert a number to a textual representation. To make it easier, split it up into units, tens, teens and hundreds. Units (argument must be a number from 0 to

```
3805 \newcommand*{\@Qunitstringportuges}[1]{%
3806\ifcase#1\relax
3807 zero%
3808 \or um%
3809\or dois%
3810 \or tr\^es%
3811 \or quatro%
3812\or cinco%
3813 \or seis\%
3814\or sete%
3815\or oito%
3816 \or nove%
3817\fi
3818}
3819 %
        \end{macrocode}
3820 % As above, but for feminine:
3821 % \begin{macrocode}
3822 \newcommand*{\@@unitstringFportuges}[1]{%
3823 \ifcase#1\relax
3824 zero%
3825\or uma%
3826\or duas%
3827 \ tr^es%
3828 \or quatro%
```

```
3829\or cinco%
3830\or seis%
3831 \or sete%
3832 \or oito%
3833 \or nove%
3834\fi
3835 }
 Tens (argument must be a number from 0 to 10):
3836 \newcommand*{\@@tenstringportuges}[1]{%
3837 \ifcase#1 \relax
3838 \or dez%
3839 \or vinte%
3840\or trinta%
3841 \or quarenta%
3842 \or cinq\"uenta%
3843 \or sessenta%
3844\or setenta%
3845\or oitenta%
3846 \or noventa%
3847\or cem%
3848\fi
3849 }
 Teens (argument must be a number from 0 to 9):
3850 \newcommand*{\@@teenstringportuges}[1]{%
3851\ifcase#1\relax
3852 dez%
3853 \or onze%
3854\or doze%
3855 \or treze%
3856\or quatorze%
3857\or quinze%
3858 \or dezesseis%
3859 \or dezessete%
3860\or dezoito%
3861 \or dezenove%
3862\fi
3863 }
 Hundreds:
3864 \newcommand*{\@@hundredstringportuges}[1]{%
3865\ifcase#1\relax
3866 \or cento%
3867\or duzentos%
3868 \or trezentos%
3869 \or quatrocentos%
3870 \or quinhentos%
3871 \or seiscentos%
3872 \or setecentos%
3873 \or oitocentos%
```

```
3874 \or novecentos%
3875\fi}
 Hundreds (feminine):
3876 \newcommand*{\@@hundredstringFportuges}[1]{%
3877\ifcase#1\relax
3878 \or cento%
3879 \or duzentas%
3880 \or trezentas%
3881 \or quatrocentas%
3882 \or quinhentas%
3883 \or seiscentas%
3884 \or setecentas%
3885 \or oitocentas%
3886 \or novecentas%
3887\fi}
 Units (initial letter in upper case):
3888 \newcommand*{\@@Unitstringportuges}[1]{%
3889 ifcase#1\relax
3890 Zero%
3891\or Um%
3892\or Dois%
3893 \or Tr\^es%
3894 \or Quatro%
3895 \or Cinco%
3896 \or Seis\%
3897\or Sete%
3898 \or Oito%
3899 \or Nove%
3900\fi
3901 }
 As above, but feminine:
3902 \newcommand*{\@@UnitstringFportuges}[1]{%
3903\ifcase#1\relax
3904 Zera%
3905 \or Uma%
3906\or Duas%
3907\or Tr\^es%
3908 \or Quatro%
3909 \or Cinco%
3910\or Seis%
3911\or Sete%
3912\or Oito%
3913 \or Nove%
3914\fi
3915 }
 Tens (with initial letter in upper case):
3916 \newcommand*{\@@Tenstringportuges}[1]{%
```

```
3917 \simeq 1 relax
3918\or Dez%
3919 \or Vinte%
3920\or Trinta%
3921 \or Quarenta%
3922\or Cinq\"uenta%
3923 \or Sessenta%
3924\or Setenta%
3925\or Oitenta%
3926 \or Noventa%
3927\or Cem%
3928\fi
3929 }
 Teens (with initial letter in upper case):
3930 \newcommand*{\@@Teenstringportuges}[1]{%
3931 \ifcase#1\relax
3932 Dez%
3933 \or Onze%
3934 \or Doze%
3935 \or Treze%
3936 \or Quatorze%
3937\or Quinze%
3938 \or Dezesseis%
3939 \or Dezessete%
3940 \or Dezoito%
3941 \or Dezenove%
3942\fi
3943 }
 Hundreds (with initial letter in upper case):
3944 \newcommand*{\@@Hundredstringportuges}[1]{\%
3945 ifcase#1\relax
3946\or Cento%
3947\or Duzentos%
3948 \or Trezentos%
3949 \or Quatrocentos%
3950 \or Quinhentos%
3951 \or Seiscentos%
3952 \or Setecentos%
3953 \or Oitocentos%
3954 \or Novecentos%
3955 \fi}
 As above, but feminine:
3957 \times 1 relax
3958\or Cento%
3959 \or Duzentas%
3960 \or Trezentas%
3961 \or Quatrocentas%
```

```
3962\or Quinhentas%
3963\or Seiscentas%
3964\or Setecentas%
3965\or Oitocentas%
3966\or Novecentas%
3967\fi}
```

This has changed in version 1.08, so that it now stores the result in the second argument, but doesn't display anything. Since it only affects internal macros, it shouldn't affect documents created with older versions. (These internal macros are not meant for use in documents.)

```
3968 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringMportuges} [2] {%
3969 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringportuges
3970 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringportuges
3971 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringportuges
3972 \let\@hundredstring=\@@hundredstringportuges
3973 \def\@hundred{cem}\def\@thousand{mil}%
3974 \def \@andname{e}%
3975 \@@numberstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 As above, but feminine form:
3976 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringFportuges}[2]{%
3977 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringFportuges
3978 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringportuges
3979 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringportuges
3980 \let\@hundredstring=\@@hundredstringFportuges
3981 \def\@hundred{cem}\def\@thousand{mil}%
3982 \def \@andname{e}%
3983 \@@numberstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
3984 \let\@numberstringNportuges\@numberstringMportuges
 As above, but initial letters in upper case:
3985 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringMportuges}[2]{%
3986 \let\@unitstring=\@@Unitstringportuges
3987 \let\@teenstring=\@@Teenstringportuges
3988 \let\@tenstring=\@@Tenstringportuges
3989 \let\@hundredstring=\@@Hundredstringportuges
3990 \def\@hundred{Cem}\def\@thousand{Mil}%
3991 \def \@andname{e}%
3992 \@@numberstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 As above, but feminine form:
3993 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringFportuges}[2]{%
3994 \let\@unitstring=\@@UnitstringFportuges
3995 \let\@teenstring=\@@Teenstringportuges
3996 \let\@tenstring=\@@Tenstringportuges
3997 \let\@hundredstring=\@@HundredstringFportuges
3998 \def\@hundred{Cem}\def\@thousand{Mil}%
3999 \def \@andname{e}%
```

```
4000 \@@numberstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
4001 \let\@NumberstringNportuges\@NumberstringMportuges
 As above, but for ordinals.
4002 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMportuges}[2]{%
4003 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringportuges
4004 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringportuges
4005 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringportuges
4006 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringportuges
4007 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@hundredthstringportuges
4008 \def \@thousandth{mil\'esimo}%
4009 \@@ordinalstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 Feminine form:
4010 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringFportuges}[2]{%
4011 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringFportuges
4012 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringFportuges
4013 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringportuges
4014 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringFportuges
4015 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@hundredthstringFportuges
4016 \def \@thousandth{mil\'esima}%
4017 \@@ordinalstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
4018 \let\@ordinalstringNportuges\@ordinalstringMportuges
 As above, but initial letters in upper case (masculine):
4019 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMportuges}[2]{%
4020 \let\@unitthstring=\@@Unitthstringportuges
4021 \let\@unitstring=\@@Unitstringportuges
4022 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringportuges
4023 \let\@tenthstring=\@@Tenthstringportuges
4024 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@Hundredthstringportuges
4025 \def\@thousandth{Mil\'esimo}%
4026 \@@ordinalstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 Feminine form:
4027 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringFportuges}[2]{%
4028 \let\@unitthstring=\@@UnitthstringFportuges
4029 \let\@unitstring=\@@UnitstringFportuges
4030 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringportuges
4031 \let\@tenthstring=\@@TenthstringFportuges
4032 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@HundredthstringFportuges
4033 \def\@thousandth{Mil\'esima}%
4034 \@@ordinalstringportuges{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
4035 \let\@OrdinalstringNportuges\@OrdinalstringMportuges
```

In order to do the ordinals, split into units, teens, tens and hundreds. Units:

```
4036 \newcommand*{\@Qunitthstringportuges}[1]{%
4037\ifcase#1\relax
4038 zero%
4039\or primeiro%
4040 \or segundo%
4041 \or terceiro%
4042\or quarto%
4043 \or quinto%
4044 \or sexto%
4045 \or s\'etimo%
4046\or oitavo%
4047\or nono%
4048\fi
4049 }
4050 \newcommand*{\@@tenthstringportuges}[1]{%
4051\ifcase#1\relax
4052 \text{ or d}\ensuremath{^{\circ}}
4053 \or vig\'esimo%
4054\or trig\'esimo%
4055 \or quadrag\'esimo%
4056 \or q\"uinquag\'esimo%
4057\or sexag\'esimo%
4058 \or setuag\'esimo%
4059 \or octog\'esimo%
4060 \or nonag\'esimo%
4061\fi
4062 }
 Teens:
4063 \newcommand*{\@@teenthstringportuges}[1]{%
4064 \@tenthstring{1}%
4065 \times 1>0 \
4066 - \Omega = 11\%
4067\fi}
 Hundreds:
4068 \newcommand*{\@Chundredthstringportuges}[1]{%
4069\ifcase#1\relax
4070 \or cent\'esimo%
4071 \or ducent\'esimo%
4072 \or trecent\'esimo%
4073 \or quadringent\'esimo%
4074\or q\"uingent\'esimo%
4075\or seiscent\'esimo%
4076 \or setingent\'esimo%
4077\or octingent\'esimo%
4078 \or nongent\'esimo%
4079\fi}
```

```
Units (feminine):
4080 \newcommand*{\@@unitthstringFportuges}[1]{%
4081 \ifcase#1\relax
4082 zero%
4083 \or primeira%
4084 \or segunda%
4085\or terceira%
4086 \or quarta%
4087\or quinta%
4088 \or sexta\%
4089 \or s\'etima%
4090 \or oitava%
4091 \or nona%
4092\fi
4093 }
 Tens (feminine):
4094 \newcommand*{\@@tenthstringFportuges}[1]{%
4095\ifcase#1\relax
4096 \or d\'ecima%
4097\or vig\'esima%
4098 \or trig\'esima%
4099 \or quadrag\'esima%
4100 \or q\"uinquag\'esima%
4101 \or sexag\'esima%
4102 \or setuag\'esima%
4103 \or octog\'esima%
4104\or nonag\'esima%
4105\fi
4106}
 Hundreds (feminine):
4107 \newcommand*{\@@hundredthstringFportuges}[1]{%
4108 \times 1 
4109 \or cent\'esima%
4110 \or ducent\'esima%
4111 \or trecent\'esima%
4112 \or quadringent\'esima%
4113 \or q\"uingent\'esima%
4114 \or seiscent\'esima%
4115\or setingent\'esima%
4116 \or octingent\'esima%
4117\or nongent\'esima%
4118\fi}
 As above, but with initial letter in upper case. Units:
4119 \newcommand*{\@@Unitthstringportuges}[1]{%
4120\ifcase#1\relax
4121 Zero%
4122 \or Primeiro%
```

```
4123\or Segundo%
4124\or Terceiro%
4125\or Quarto%
4126\or Quinto%
4127\or Sexto%
4128 \or S\'etimo%
4129\or Oitavo%
4130 \or Nono%
4131\fi
4132 }
 Tens:
4133 \newcommand*{\@@Tenthstringportuges}[1]{%
4134\ifcase#1\relax
4135 \or D\'ecimo%
4136 \or Vig\'esimo%
4137\or Trig\'esimo%
4138 \or Quadrag\'esimo%
4139 \or Q\"uinquag\'esimo%
4140 \or Sexag\'esimo%
4141\or Setuag\'esimo%
4142\or Octog\'esimo%
4143 \or Nonag\'esimo%
4144\fi
4145 }
 Hundreds:
4146 \newcommand*{\@@Hundredthstringportuges}[1]{\%
4147\ifcase#1\relax
4148 \or Cent\'esimo%
4149\or Ducent\'esimo%
4150 \or Trecent\'esimo%
4151 \or Quadringent\'esimo%
4152 \or Q\"uingent\'esimo%
4153 \or Seiscent\'esimo%
4154 \or Setingent\'esimo%
4155 \or Octingent\'esimo%
4156 \or Nongent\'esimo%
4157\fi}
 As above, but feminine. Units:
4158 \newcommand*{\@@UnitthstringFportuges}[1]{%
4159\ifcase#1\relax
4160 Zera%
4161 \or Primeira%
4162 \or Segunda%
4163\or Terceira%
4164\or Quarta%
4165\or Quinta%
4166\or Sexta%
4167 \ S\ 'etima%
```

```
4168\or Oitava%
4169\or Nona%
4170\fi
4171 }
 Tens (feminine):
4172 \newcommand*{\@@TenthstringFportuges}[1]{%
4173\ifcase#1\relax
4174\or D\'ecima%
4175 \or Vig\'esima%
4176 \or Trig\'esima%
4177\or Quadrag\'esima%
4178 \or Q\"uinquag\'esima%
4179 \or Sexag\'esima%
4180 \or Setuag\'esima%
4181 \or Octog\'esima%
4182 \or Nonag\'esima%
4183\fi
4184 }
 Hundreds (feminine):
4185 \newcommand*{\@@HundredthstringFportuges}[1]{%
4186\ifcase#1\relax
4187 \or Cent\'esima%
4188 \or Ducent\'esima%
4189 \or Trecent\'esima%
4190 \or Quadringent\'esima%
4191 \or Q\"uingent\'esima%
4192 \or Seiscent\'esima%
4193 \or Setingent\'esima%
4194 \or Octingent\'esima%
4195 \or Nongent\'esima%
4196\fi}
 This has changed in version 1.09, so that it now stores the result in the second
 argument (a control sequence), but it doesn't display anything. Since it only af-
 fects internal macros, it shouldn't affect documents created with older versions.
 (These internal macros are not meant for use in documents.)
4197 \newcommand*{\@@numberstringportuges}[2]{%
4198\ifnum#1>99999
4199 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
4200 {This macro only works for values less than 100000}%
```

4201 \else 4202 \ifnum#1<0

4207\fi 4208\fi

4206 this number}%

4203 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}% 4204 {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however

4205 you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of

```
4209 \def#2{}%
4210 \@strctr=#1\relax \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
4211\ifnum\@strctr>9
    #1 is greater or equal to 10000
                \divide\@strctr by 10
                \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
                      \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4214
                      \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
4215
                      \@strctr=#1 \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
4216
                      \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4217
                      \ifnum\@strctr>0
4218
                             \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
4219
4220
                                   \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4221
                                   \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@andname}%
4222
                             \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4223
                             \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4224
4225
4226
               \else
                     \@strctr=#1\relax
4227
4228
                     \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
                      \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4229
                      \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4230
4231
                      \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@teenstring{\@strctr}}%
4232
                \let\00fc0numstr#2\relax
4233
                \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@thousand}%
4234
4235 \else
               \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
4237
                       \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
                             \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4238
                             \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}\ }%
4239
4240
                      \let\00fc@numstr#2\relax
4241
                      \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@thousand}%
4242
4243
             \fi
4244\fi
4245 \texttt{\colored} $$4245 \texttt{\col
4246\divide\ensuremath{\texttt{@strctr}} by 100\relax
4247\ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
                \ifnum#1>1000 \relax
4248
                       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4249
4250
                      \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ }%
4251
                \fi
                \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax
4252
4253
                \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{1000}%
                \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4254
4255
                \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=100\relax
                      \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@tenstring{10}}%
4256
```

```
4257
       \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@hundredstring{\@strctr}}%
4258
     \fi%
4259
4260\fi
4261 \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
4262\ifnum#1>100\relax
     \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
4263
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4264
       \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@andname\ }%
4265
     \fi
4266
4267\fi
4268 \times 0
4269
     \divide\@strctr by 10\relax
4270
     \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
     \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
4271
     \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4272
     \ifnum\@strctr>0
4273
4274
       \ifnum\@strctr=1\relax
         \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4275
4276
         \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@andname}%
4277
       \else
         \ifnum#1>100\relax
4278
4279
           \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
            \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@andname}%
4280
         \fi
4281
       \fi
4282
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4283
4284
       \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4285
     \fi
4286\else
     \ifnum\@strctr<10\relax
4288
       \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
         \ifnum#1<100\relax
4289
            4290
            \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4291
4292
       \else%(>0,<10)
4293
         \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4294
4295
         \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
       \fi
4296
     \else%>10
4297
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4298
4299
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@teenstring{\@strctr}}%
4300
4301
4302\fi
4303 }
 As above, but for ordinals.
```

4304 \newcommand*{\@@ordinalstringportuges}[2]{%

```
4305 \@strctr=#1\relax
4306\ifnum#1>99999
4307 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
4308 {This macro only works for values less than 100000}%
4309\else
4310\ifnum#1<0
4311 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
4312 {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
4313 you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
4314 this number}%
4315\else
4316 \def#2{}%
4317\ifnum\@strctr>999\relax
     \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
4318
     \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
4319
4320
       \ifnum\@strctr>9\relax
         \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
4321
4322
         \ifnum\@strctr<20
           \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
4323
4324
           \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
           \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@teenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
4325
         \else
4326
4327
           \divide\@tmpstrctr by 10\relax
           \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4328
           \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@tenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
4329
           \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
4330
           \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
4331
4332
           \ifnum\@tmpstrctr>0\relax
             \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4333
             4334
           \fi
4335
4336
         \fi
       \else
4337
         \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4338
         \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4339
4340
     \fi
4341
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4342
4343
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@thousandth}%
4344\fi
4345 \@strctr=#1\relax
4346\\0\
4347\ifnum\@strctr>99\relax
     \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
4348
     \divide\@tmpstrctr by 100\relax
4349
     \ifnum#1>1000\relax
4350
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4351
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr-}%
4352
    \fi
4353
```

```
\let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4354
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@hundredthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
4355
4356\fi
4357 \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
4358\ifnum#1>99\relax
     \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
4359
        \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4360
        \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr-}%
4361
     \fi
4362
4363\fi
4364\ifnum\@strctr>9\relax
4365
     \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
     \divide\@tmpstrctr by 10\relax
4366
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4367
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@tenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
4368
4369
     \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
     \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
4370
     \ifnum\@tmpstrctr>0\relax
4371
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4372
4373
        \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr-\@unitthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
4374
4375 \else
4376
     \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
       \ifnum#1=0\relax
4377
          \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4378
          \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitstring{0}}%
4379
       \fi
4380
4381
     \else
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
4382
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitthstring{\@strctr}}%
4383
4384
     \fi
4385\fi
4386\fi
4387\fi
4388 }
```

9.4.13 fc-spanish.def

Spanish definitions

```
4389 \ProvidesFCLanguage{spanish}[2012/06/18]
```

Define macro that converts a number or count register (first argument) to an ordinal, and stores the result in the second argument, which must be a control sequence. Masculine:

```
4390 \newcommand{\@ordinalMspanish}[2]{%
4391 \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{o}}}
Feminine:
4392 \newcommand{\@ordinalFspanish}[2]{%
4393 \edef#2{\number#1\relax\noexpand\fmtord{a}}}
```

```
Make neuter same as masculine:
```

```
4394 \let\@ordinalNspanish\@ordinalMspanish
```

Convert a number to text. The easiest way to do this is to break it up into units, tens, teens, twenties and hundreds. Units (argument must be a number from 0 to 9):

```
4395 \newcommand{\@@unitstringspanish}[1]{%
4396\ifcase#1\relax
4397 cero%
4398 \or uno%
4399\or dos%
4400\or tres%
4401\or cuatro%
4402\or cinco%
4403\or seis%
4404\or siete%
4405\or ocho%
4406\or nueve%
4407\fi
4408}
 Feminine:
4409 \newcommand{\@@unitstringFspanish}[1]{%
4410\ifcase#1\relax
4411 cera%
4412\or una%
4413\or dos%
4414\or tres%
4415\or cuatro%
4416\or cinco%
4417\or seis%
4418\or siete%
4419\or ocho%
4420 \or nueve\%
4421\fi
4422 }
 Tens (argument must go from 1 to 10):
4423 \newcommand{\@@tenstringspanish}[1]{%
4424 \simeq 1 \simeq 1
4425 \or diez\%
4426\or veinte%
4427\or treinta%
4428\or cuarenta%
4429\or cincuenta%
4430 \or sesenta%
4431\or setenta%
4432\or ochenta%
4433 \or noventa%
4434\or cien%
```

```
4435\fi
4436}
 Teens:
4437 \newcommand{\@@teenstringspanish}[1]{%
4438 ifcase#1\relax
4439 diez%
4440\or once%
4441\or doce%
4442\or trece%
4443\or catorce%
4444\or quince%
4445\or diecis\'eis%
4446\or diecisiete%
4447\or dieciocho%
4448 \or diecinueve%
4449\fi
4450}
 Twenties:
4451 \newcommand{\@@twentystringspanish}[1]{%
4452\ifcase#1\relax
4453 veinte%
4454\or veintiuno%
4455 \or veintid\'os%
4456\or veintitr\'es%
4457\or veinticuatro%
4458 \or veinticinco%
4459 \or veintis\'eis%
4460\or veintisiete%
4461\or veintiocho%
4462\or veintinueve%
4463\fi}
 Feminine form:
4464 \newcommand{\@@twentystringFspanish}[1]{%
4465 \ifcase#1\relax
4466 veinte%
4467\or veintiuna%
4468\or veintid\'os%
4469\or veintitr\'es%
4470\or veinticuatro%
4471 \or veinticinco%
4472\or veintis\'eis%
4473 \or veintisiete%
4474\or veintiocho%
4475\or veintinueve%
4476\fi}
 Hundreds:
4477 \newcommand{\@@hundredstringspanish}[1]{%
```

```
4478 ifcase#1\relax
4479\or ciento%
4480 \or doscientos%
4481 \or trescientos%
4482 \or cuatrocientos%
4483 \or quinientos%
4484 \or seiscientos%
4485\or setecientos%
4486 \or ochocientos%
4487\or novecientos%
4488\fi}
     Feminine form:
4489 \verb|\newcommand{\QQhundredstringFspanish}[1]{\@modelskip} % \label{eq:proposition} % \end{command} % \label{eq:proposition} % \end{command} % \end{comman
4490 ifcase#1\relax
4491\or cienta%
4492\or doscientas%
4493 \or trescientas%
4494 \or cuatrocientas%
4495\or quinientas%
4496\or seiscientas%
4497\or setecientas%
4498 \or ochocientas%
4499 \or novecientas%
4500\fi}
    As above, but with initial letter uppercase:
4501 \newcommand{\@@Unitstringspanish}[1]{%
4502\ifcase#1\relax
4503 Cero%
4504\or Uno%
4505\or Dos%
4506\or Tres%
4507\or Cuatro%
4508\or Cinco%
4509\or Seis%
4510\or Siete%
4511\or Ocho%
4512\or Nueve%
4513\fi
4514 }
     Feminine form:
4515 \newcommand{\@@UnitstringFspanish}[1]{%
4516\ifcase#1\relax
4517 Cera%
4518\or Una%
4519\or Dos%
4520\or Tres%
4521\or Cuatro%
4522\or Cinco%
```

```
4523\or Seis%
4524\or Siete%
4525 \or Ocho%
4526\or Nueve%
4527\fi
4528 }
 Tens:
4529\% changes \{2.0\} \{2012-06-18\} fixed spelling mistake (correction
4530 %provided by Fernando Maldonado)}
4531 \newcommand{\@@Tenstringspanish}[1]{%
4532\ifcase#1\relax
4533 \or Diez%
4534\or Veinte%
4535\or Treinta%
4536\or Cuarenta%
4537\or Cincuenta%
4538 \or Sesenta%
4539 \or Setenta%
4540 \or Ochenta%
4541 \or Noventa%
4542\or Cien%
4543\fi
4544 }
 Teens:
4545 \newcommand{\@@Teenstringspanish}[1]{%
4546\ifcase#1\relax
4547 Diez%
4548 \or Once%
4549\or Doce%
4550 \or Trece%
4551\or Catorce%
4552\or Quince%
4553 \or Diecis\'eis%
4554 \or Diecisiete%
4555 \or Dieciocho%
4556 \or Diecinueve%
4557\fi
4558 }
4559 \newcommand{\@@Twentystringspanish}[1]{%
4560 \ifcase#1\relax
4561 Veinte%
4562\or Veintiuno%
4563 \or Veintid\'os%
4564\or Veintitr\'es%
4565 \or Veinticuatro%
4566 \or Veinticinco%
4567\or Veintis\'eis%
```

```
4568 \or Veintisiete%
4569 \or Veintiocho%
4570\or Veintinueve%
4571\fi}
 Feminine form:
4572 \end{00TwentystringFspanish} [1] {\%}
4573\ifcase#1\relax
4574 Veinte%
4575\or Veintiuna%
4576 \or Veintid\'os%
4577\or Veintitr\'es%
4578 \or Veinticuatro%
4579 \or Veinticinco%
4580 \or Veintis\'eis%
4581 \or Veintisiete%
4582\or Veintiocho%
4583 \or Veintinueve%
4584\fi}
 Hundreds:
4585 \newcommand{\@@Hundredstringspanish}[1]{%
4586 \ifcase#1\relax
4587\or Ciento%
4588 \or Doscientos%
4589 \or Trescientos%
4590 \or Cuatrocientos%
4591\or Quinientos%
4592 \or Seiscientos%
4593 \or Setecientos%
4594 \or Ochocientos%
4595 \or Novecientos%
4596\fi}
 Feminine form:
4597 \newcommand{\@@HundredstringFspanish}[1]{%
4598\ifcase#1\relax
4599\or Cienta%
4600 \or Doscientas%
4601 \or Trescientas%
4602\or Cuatrocientas%
4603\or Quinientas%
4604 \or Seiscientas%
4605\or Setecientas%
4606 \or Ochocientas%
4607\or Novecientas%
4608\fi}
```

This has changed in version 1.09, so that it now stores the result in the second argument, but doesn't display anything. Since it only affects internal macros, it

```
shouldn't affect documents created with older versions. (These internal macros
 are not meant for use in documents.)
4609 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringMspanish}[2]{%
4610 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringspanish
4611 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringspanish
4612 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringspanish
4613 \let\@twentystring=\@@twentystringspanish
4614 \let\@hundredstring=\@@hundredstringspanish
4615 \def \@hundred{cien} \def \@thousand{mil}%
4616 \left( \frac{y}{x} \right)
4617 \@@numberstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Feminine form:
4618 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@numberstringFspanish}[2]{%
4619 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringFspanish
4620 \let\@teenstring=\@@teenstringspanish
4621 \let\@tenstring=\@@tenstringspanish
4622 \let\@twentystring=\@@twentystringFspanish
4623 \let\@hundredstring=\@@hundredstringFspanish
4624 \def\@hundred{cien}\def\@thousand{mil}%
4625 \def \@andname{b}%
4626 \@@numberstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
4627 \let\@numberstringNspanish\@numberstringMspanish
 As above, but initial letters in upper case:
4628 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringMspanish}[2]{%
4629 \let\@unitstring=\@@Unitstringspanish
4630 \let\@teenstring=\@@Teenstringspanish
4631 \let\@tenstring=\@@Tenstringspanish
4632 \let\@twentystring=\@@Twentystringspanish
4633 \let\@hundredstring=\@@Hundredstringspanish
4634 \def \@andname{y}%
4635 \def\@hundred{Cien}\def\@thousand{Mil}%
4636 \@@numberstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Feminine form:
4637 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@NumberstringFspanish}[2]{%
4638 \let\@unitstring=\@@UnitstringFspanish
4639 \let\@teenstring=\@@Teenstringspanish
4640 \let\@tenstring=\@@Tenstringspanish
4641 \let\@twentystring=\@@TwentystringFspanish
4642 \let\@hundredstring=\@@HundredstringFspanish
4643 \def \@andname{b}%
```

Make neuter same as masculine:

4645 \@@numberstringspanish{#1}{#2}}

4646 \let\@NumberstringNspanish\@NumberstringMspanish

4644 \def\@hundred{Cien}\def\@thousand{Mil}%

```
As above, but for ordinals.
4647 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringMspanish}[2]{%
4648 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringspanish
4649 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringspanish
4650 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringspanish
4651 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringspanish
4652 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@hundredthstringspanish
4653 \def \@thousandth{mil\'esimo}%
4654 \@@ordinalstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Feminine form:
4655 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@ordinalstringFspanish}[2]{%
4656 \let\@unitthstring=\@@unitthstringFspanish
4657 \let\@unitstring=\@@unitstringFspanish
4658 \let\@teenthstring=\@@teenthstringFspanish
4659 \let\@tenthstring=\@@tenthstringFspanish
4660 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@hundredthstringFspanish
4661 \def\@thousandth{mil\'esima}%
4662 \@@ordinalstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
4663 \let\@ordinalstringNspanish\@ordinalstringMspanish
 As above, but with initial letters in upper case.
4664 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringMspanish}[2]{%
4665 \let\@unitthstring=\@@Unitthstringspanish
4666 \let\@unitstring=\@@Unitstringspanish
4667 \let\@teenthstring=\@@Teenthstringspanish
4668 \let\@tenthstring=\@@Tenthstringspanish
4669 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@Hundredthstringspanish
4670 \def\@thousandth{Mil\'esimo}%
4671 \@@ordinalstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Feminine form:
4672 \DeclareRobustCommand{\@OrdinalstringFspanish}[2]{%
4673 \let\@unitthstring=\@@UnitthstringFspanish
4674 \let\@unitstring=\@@UnitstringFspanish
4675 \let\@teenthstring=\@@TeenthstringFspanish
4676 \let\@tenthstring=\@@TenthstringFspanish
4677 \let\@hundredthstring=\@@HundredthstringFspanish
4678 \def \@thousandth{Mil\'esima}%
4679 \@@ordinalstringspanish{#1}{#2}}
 Make neuter same as masculine:
4680 \let\@OrdinalstringNspanish\@OrdinalstringMspanish
 Code for convert numbers into textual ordinals. As before, it is easier to split it
```

into units, tens, teens and hundreds. Units:

```
4681 \newcommand{\@@unitthstringspanish}[1]{%
4682\ifcase#1\relax
4683 cero%
```

```
4684 \or primero%
4685 \or segundo%
4686\or tercero%
4687\or cuarto%
4688 \or quinto%
4689 \or sexto%
4690 \ s\ 'eptimo\%
4691\or octavo%
4692 \or noveno%
4693\fi
4694 }
4695 \newcommand{\@@tenthstringspanish}[1]{%
4696 \ifcase#1\relax
4697 \or d\ensuremath{\color{cimo}}
4698 \or vig\'esimo%
4699 \or trig\'esimo%
4700 \or cuadrag\'esimo%
4701 \or quincuag\'esimo%
4702\or sexag\'esimo%
4703 \or septuag\'esimo\%
4704 \or octog\'esimo%
4705\or nonag\'esimo%
4706\fi
4707 }
4708 \newcommand{\@0teenthstringspanish}[1]{\%
4709 \simeq 1 \simeq 4709
4710 d\'ecimo%
4711 \or und\'ecimo%
4712 \or duod\'ecimo%
4713 \or decimotercero%
4714 \or decimocuarto%
4715\or decimoquinto%
4716 \or decimosexto%
4717\or decimos\'eptimo%
4718 \or decimoctavo%
4719 \or decimonoveno%
4720\fi
4721 }
 Hundreds:
4722 \newcommand{\@@hundredthstringspanish}[1]{%
4723 \simeq 1 \simeq 4723
4724 \or cent\'esimo%
4725\or ducent\'esimo%
4726\or tricent\'esimo%
4727\or cuadringent\'esimo%
4728 \or quingent\'esimo%
```

```
4729 \or sexcent\'esimo%
4730 \or septing\'esimo%
4731 \or octingent\'esimo%
4732\or noningent\'esimo%
4733\fi}
 Units (feminine):
4734 \newcommand{\@@unitthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4735\ifcase#1\relax
4736 cera%
4737\or primera%
4738 \or segunda%
4739\or tercera%
4740\or cuarta%
4741 \or quinta%
4742\or sexta%
4743 \ s\ 'eptima'
4744\or octava%
4745\or novena%
4746\fi
4747 }
 Tens (feminine):
4748 \newcommand{\@@tenthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4749 ifcase#1\relax
4750 \or d\'ecima%
4751 \or vig\'esima%
4752\or trig\'esima%
4753\or cuadrag\'esima%
4754 \or quincuag\'esima%
4755 \or sexag\'esima%
4756\or septuag\'esima%
4757\or octog\'esima%
4758 \or nonag\'esima%
4759\fi
4760 }
 Teens (feminine)
4761 \newcommand{\@@teenthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4762\ifcase#1\relax
4763 d\'ecima%
4764 \or und\'ecima%
4765 \or duod\'ecima%
4766 \or decimotercera%
4767\or decimocuarta%
4768 \or decimoquinta%
4769 \or decimosexta%
4770 \or decimos\'eptima%
4771 \or decimoctava%
4772 \or decimonovena%
4773\fi
```

```
4774 }
 Hundreds (feminine)
4775 \newcommand{\@@hundredthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4776\ifcase#1\relax
4777\or cent\'esima%
4778 \or ducent\'esima%
4779 \or tricent\'esima%
4780 \or cuadringent\'esima%
4781 \or quingent\'esima%
4782 \or sexcent\'esima%
4783 \or septing\'esima%
4784 \or octingent\'esima%
4785 \or noningent\'esima%
4786\fi}
 As above, but with initial letters in upper case
4787 \newcommand{\@@Unitthstringspanish}[1]{%
4788 \ifcase#1\relax
4789 Cero%
4790 \or Primero%
4791 \or Segundo%
4792 \or Tercero%
4793 \or Cuarto%
4794 \or Quinto%
4795\or Sexto%
4796 \ S\ 'eptimo''
4797\or Octavo%
4798 \or Noveno%
4799\fi
4800 }
 Tens:
4801 \newcommand{\@@Tenthstringspanish}[1]{%
4802 ifcase#1 relax
4803 \or D\'ecimo%
4804 \or Vig\'esimo%
4805 \or Trig\'esimo%
4806 \or Cuadrag\'esimo%
4807\or Quincuag\'esimo%
4808 \or Sexag\'esimo%
4809 \or Septuag\'esimo%
4810 \or Octog\'esimo%
4811\or Nonag\'esimo%
4812\fi
4813}
 Teens:
4814 \newcommand{\@@Teenthstringspanish}[1]{%
4815 ifcase#1 relax
4816 D\'ecimo%
```

```
4817\or Und\'ecimo%
4818 \or Duod\'ecimo%
4819 \or Decimotercero%
4820\or Decimocuarto%
4821 \or Decimoquinto%
4822\or Decimosexto%
4823 \or Decimos \'eptimo%
4824 \or Decimoctavo%
4825\or Decimonoveno%
4826\fi
4827 }
 Hundreds
4828 \newcommand{\@@Hundredthstringspanish}[1]{%
4829\ifcase#1\relax
4830 \or Cent\'esimo%
4831 \or Ducent\'esimo%
4832 \or Tricent\'esimo%
4833 \or Cuadringent\'esimo%
4834 \or Quingent\'esimo%
4835 \or Sexcent\'esimo%
4836 \or Septing\'esimo%
4837 \or Octingent\'esimo%
4838 \or Noningent\'esimo%
4839\fi}
 As above, but feminine.
4840 \newcommand{\@@UnitthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4841\ifcase#1\relax
4842 Cera%
4843 \or Primera%
4844 \or Segunda%
4845\or Tercera%
4846\or Cuarta%
4847\or Quinta%
4848 \or Sexta%
4849 \ S\ 'eptima'
4850\or Octava%
4851 \or Novena%
4852\fi
4853 }
 Tens (feminine)
4854 \newcommand{\@@TenthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4855\ifcase#1\relax
4856 \ D\ \%
4857\or Vig\'esima%
4858 \or Trig\'esima%
4859 \or Cuadrag\'esima%
4860 \or Quincuag\'esima%
4861 \or Sexag\'esima%
```

```
4862 \or Septuag\'esima%
4863 \or Octog\'esima%
4864 \or Nonag\'esima%
4865\fi
4866 }
 Teens (feminine):
4867 \newcommand{\@@TeenthstringFspanish}[1]{%
4868\ifcase#1\relax
4869 D\'ecima%
4870 \or Und\'ecima%
4871 \or Duod\'ecima%
4872 \or Decimotercera%
4873 \or Decimocuarta%
4874 \or Decimoquinta%
4875\or Decimosexta%
4876 \or Decimos\'eptima%
4877 \or Decimoctava%
4878 \or Decimonovena%
4879\fi
4880 }
 Hundreds (feminine):
4881 \newcommand{\@@HundredthstringFspanish}[1]{\%
4882\ifcase#1\relax
4883 \or Cent\'esima%
4884 \or Ducent\'esima%
4885 \or Tricent\'esima%
4886 \or Cuadringent\'esima%
4887 \or Quingent\'esima%
4888 \or Sexcent\'esima%
4889 \or Septing\'esima%
4890 \or Octingent\'esima%
4891 \or Noningent\'esima%
4892\fi}
```

This has changed in version 1.09, so that it now stores the results in the second argument (which must be a control sequence), but it doesn't display anything. Since it only affects internal macros, it shouldn't affect documnets created with older versions. (These internal macros are not meant for use in documents.)

```
4893 \newcommand{\@@numberstringspanish}[2]{%
4894 \ifnum#1>99999
4895 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
4896 {This macro only works for values less than 100000}%
4897 \else
4898 \ifnum#1<0
4899 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
4900 {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
4901 you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
4902 this number}%
```

```
4903\fi
4904\fi
4905 \def#2{}%
4906 \@strctr=#1\relax \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
4907\ifnum\@strctr>9
 #1 is greater or equal to 10000
     \divide\@strctr by 10
     \ifnum\@strctr>1
4909
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4910
        \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@tenstring{\@strctr}}%
4911
       \@strctr=#1 \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
4912
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4913
4914
       \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
4915
           \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
           4916
       \fi
4917
     \else
4918
4919
       \@strctr=#1\relax
       \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
4920
       \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4921
4922
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@teenstring{\@strctr}}%
4923
4924
4925
     \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4926
     \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@thousand}%
4927\else
     \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
4928
4929
       \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
           \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4930
           \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}\ }%
4931
       \fi
4932
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4933
4934
        \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@thousand}%
     \fi
4935
4936\fi
4938 \divide\@strctr by 100\relax
4939 \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
     \ifnum#1>1000\relax
4940
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4941
       \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\}%
4942
     \fi
4943
     \@tmpstrctr=#1\relax
4944
     \label{local_modulo} $$\\mbox{\mbox{$0$} modulo{\mbox{$0$} mpstrctr}{1000}\%$}
4945
     \ifnum\@tmpstrctr=100\relax
4946
       \left( \ensuremath{\texttt{00fc0numstr\#2}} \right)
4947
       \ensuremath{\verb| def#2{\ensuremath{\verb| 00fc@numstr| 0}tenstring{10}}|} \%
4948
4949
       \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4950
```

```
4951
                    \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@hundredstring{\@strctr}}%
4952
             \fi
4953\fi
4954 \text{ctr}=\#1\ \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%
4955 \ifnum#1>100\relax
              \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
                    \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4957
                    \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\}%
4958
             \fi
4959
4960\fi
4961 \ifnum\@strctr>29\relax
              \divide\@strctr by 10\relax
              \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4963
              \verb|\edef#2{\edef commstr}| with the constraint of the constraint 
4964
               \@strctr=#1\relax \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4965
4966
              \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
                    \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4967
                   \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\ \@andname\ \@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4968
4969
             \fi
4970 \else
              \ifnum\@strctr<10\relax
4971
                   \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
4972
4973
                         \ifnum#1<100\relax
                               \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4974
                               \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4975
                         \fi
4976
4977
                    \else
                          \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4978
                          \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
4979
                   \fi
4980
4981
               \else
4982
                    \ifnum\@strctr>19\relax
                         \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
4983
4984
                         \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
                         \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@twentystring{\@strctr}}%
4985
                    \else
4986
                          \ensuremath{\texttt{0modulo}(\ensuremath{\texttt{10}}\%)}
4987
                          \let\@@fc@numstr#2\relax
4988
                          \edef#2{\@@fc@numstr\@teenstring{\@strctr}}%
4989
                    \fi
4990
4991
              \fi
4992\fi
4993 }
   As above, but for ordinals
4994 \newcommand{\@@ordinalstringspanish}[2]{%
4995 \@strctr=#1\relax
4996\ifnum#1>99999
4997 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Out of range}%
```

```
4998 {This macro only works for values less than 100000}%
4999\else
5000 \ifnum#1<0
5001 \PackageError{fmtcount}{Negative numbers not permitted}%
5002 {This macro does not work for negative numbers, however
5003 you can try typing "minus" first, and then pass the modulus of
5004 this number}%
5005\else
5006 \def#2{}%
5007\ifnum\@strctr>999\relax
     \divide\@strctr by 1000\relax
5009
     \ifnum\@strctr>1\relax
5010
       \ifnum\@strctr>9\relax
5011
         \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
         \ifnum\@strctr<20
5012
5013
           \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
           \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5014
5015
           \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@teenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
         \else
5016
5017
            \divide\@tmpstrctr by 10\relax
            \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5018
           \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@tenthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
5019
5020
           \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
           \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
5021
           \ifnum\@tmpstrctr>0\relax
5022
              \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5023
              \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
5024
           \fi
5025
         \fi
5026
       \else
5027
          \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5028
5029
          \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitstring{\@strctr}}%
5030
       \fi
5031
     \fi
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5032
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@thousandth}%
5033
5034\fi
5035 \@strctr=#1\relax
5036 \@modulo{\@strctr}{1000}%
5037\ifnum\@strctr>99\relax
     \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
5038
     \divide\@tmpstrctr by 100\relax
5039
5040
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5041
5042
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ }%
    \fi
5043
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5044
     \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@hundredthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
5045
5046\fi
```

```
5048\ifnum#1>99\relax
    \ifnum\@strctr>0\relax
5049
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5050
5051
        \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ }%
5052
5053\fi
5054\ifnum\@strctr>19\relax
     \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
     \divide\@tmpstrctr by 10\relax
5056
     \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5057
     \end{fig} $$ \operatorname{2}(00fc@ordstr\\0 tenthstring{\end{fig}} %
5058
5059
     \@tmpstrctr=\@strctr
     \@modulo{\@tmpstrctr}{10}%
5060
     \ifnum\@tmpstrctr>0\relax
5061
5062
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\ \@unitthstring{\@tmpstrctr}}%
5063
5064
     \fi
5065 \else
     \ifnum\@strctr>9\relax
5066
5067
        \@modulo{\@strctr}{10}%
       \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5068
5069
       \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@teenthstring{\@strctr}}%
5070
     \else
        \ifnum\@strctr=0\relax
5071
          \ifnum#1=0\relax
5072
            \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5073
5074
            \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitstring{0}}%
          \fi
5075
       \else
5076
          \let\@@fc@ordstr#2\relax
5077
5078
          \edef#2{\@@fc@ordstr\@unitthstring{\@strctr}}%
5079
       \fi
     \fi
5080
5081\fi
5082\fi
5083\fi
5084 }
 9.4.14 fc-UKenglish.def
 English definitions
```

5047 \@modulo{\@strctr}{100}%

```
English definitions

5085 \ProvidesFCLanguage{UKenglish} [2012/06/18]

Loaded fc-english.def if not already loaded

5086 \FCloadlang{english}

These are all just synonyms for the commands provided by fc-english.def.

5087 \let\@ordinalMUKenglish\@ordinalMenglish

5088 \let\@ordinalFUKenglish\@ordinalMenglish
```

```
5089 \let\@ordinalNUKenglish\@ordinalMenglish
5090 \let\@numberstringMUKenglish\@numberstringMenglish
5091 \let\@numberstringFUKenglish\@numberstringMenglish
5092 \let\@numberstringNUKenglish\@numberstringMenglish
5093 \let\@NumberstringMUKenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5094 \let\@NumberstringFUKenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5095 \let\@NumberstringNUKenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5095 \let\@ordinalstringMUKenglish\@ordinalstringMenglish
5097 \let\@ordinalstringFUKenglish\@ordinalstringMenglish
5098 \let\@ordinalstringNUKenglish\@ordinalstringMenglish
5099 \let\@OrdinalstringMUKenglish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
5100 \let\@OrdinalstringFUKenglish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
5101 \let\@OrdinalstringFUKenglish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
```

9.4.15 fc-USenglish.def

US English definitions

5102 \ProvidesFCLanguage {USenglish} [2012/06/18]

Loaded fc-english.def if not already loaded

5103 \FCloadlang{english}

These are all just synonyms for the commands provided by fc-english.def. (This needs fixing as there are some differences between UK and US number strings.)

```
5104 \let\@ordinalMUSenglish\@ordinalMenglish
5105 \let\@ordinalFUSenglish\@ordinalMenglish
5106 \let\@ordinalNUSenglish\@ordinalMenglish
5107 \let\@numberstringMUSenglish\@numberstringMenglish
5108 \let\@numberstringFUSenglish\@numberstringMenglish
5109 \let\@numberstringNUSenglish\@numberstringMenglish
5110 \let\@NumberstringMUSenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5111 \let\@NumberstringFUSenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5111 \let\@NumberstringNUSenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5112 \let\@NumberstringNUSenglish\@NumberstringMenglish
5113 \let\@ordinalstringMUSenglish\@ordinalstringMenglish
5114 \let\@ordinalstringFUSenglish\@ordinalstringMenglish
5115 \let\@ordinalstringNUSenglish\@ordinalstringMenglish
5116 \let\@OrdinalstringMUSenglish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
5117 \let\@OrdinalstringFUSenglish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
5118 \let\@OrdinalstringNUSenglish\@OrdinalstringMenglish
```